This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

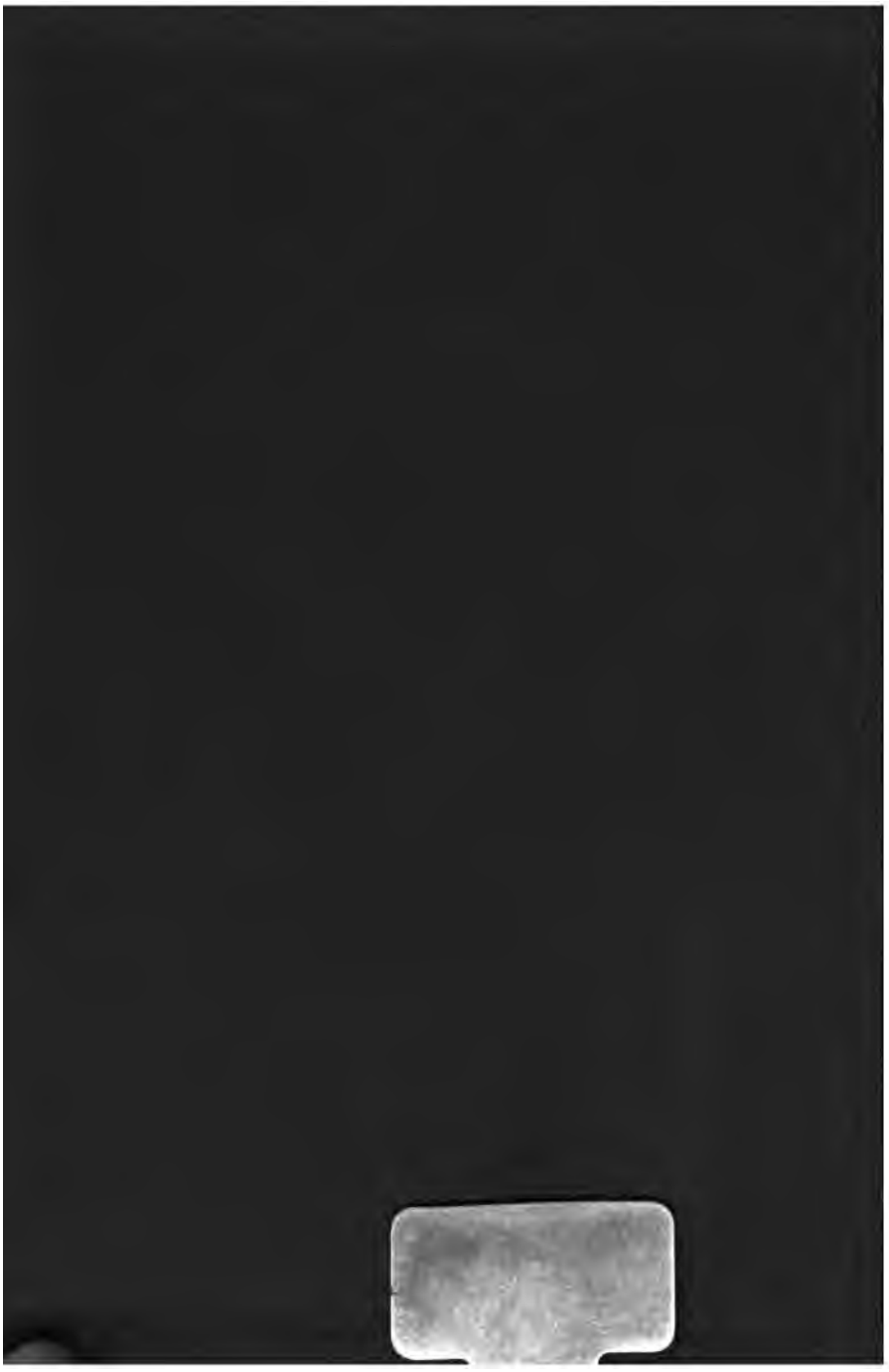
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`



KEY

TO

COLENSO'S STUDENT'S ALGEBRA

LONDON : PRINTED BY
SPOTTISWOODE AND CO., NEW-STREET SQUARE
AND PARLIAMENT STREET

KEY

TO

COLENSO'S STUDENT'S ALGEBRA

BY THE

REV. J. HUNTER, M.A.

LONDON
LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO.
1878

All rights reserved

181. f. 61*

LONDON : PRINTED BY
SPOTTISWOODE AND CO., NEW-STREET SQUARE
AND PARLIAMENT STREET

KEY

TO

COLENSO'S STUDENT'S ALGEBRA

BY THE

REV. J. HUNTER, M.A.

LONDON
LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO.
1878

All rights reserved

181. f. 61*

KEY.

Ex. 1.

1. $6+10+12+12+6+2+0=48$.
2. $12+5-12+12-5+0=12$.
3. $15-24-24+21+4-0=-8$.
4. $-18+10+12-4+1=1$. 5. $30+100-24+0=106$.
6. $0-15+32-18=-1$. 7. $-90-48+80-120=-178$.
8. $150-192+360-168=150$. 9. $990-228+0-312=450$.
10. $360-240+72-0=192$.

Ex. 2.

1. $6+5+1-1=11$.
2. $3-3+1=1$.
3. $3-5+2=0$.
4. $1+18+75+0=94$.
5. $9+90-10+0=89$.
6. $1-15+75-125=-64$.
7. $1-12+54-108+81=16$.
8. $300-45+9=264$.
9. $1+5-1=5$.
10. $1-1+7-4=3$.

Ex. 3.

1. $2+10+21-8=25$.
2. $12-24+6-9=-15$.
3. $2+10-4+4=12$.
4. $1+6-4+3=6$.
5. $5+6+6+4=21$.
6. $10+9+8-5=22$.
7. $15+12-24+4=7$.
8. $5+6-2+4=13$.
9. $25-18+12-4=15$.
10. $6+30-36+4=4$.

Ex. 4.

1. $0+0+10+36=46$.
2. $6+4+16-2=24$
3. $4+15+16=35$.
4. $6+6-2=10$.

5. $30\times8\times30=7200$. 6. $9\times1\times3\times5=135=144-9$.
7. $2\times4=8=16-13+1+2\times2$.
8. $4+36+16+64=120=4\times30$.

Ex. 7.

1. $a-x-2x+a-2+2a+3-2x-1+x=4a-4x$.
2. $a^3-2a^2c+3ac^2-a^2c+2a^3-2ac^2+a^3-ac^2-a^2c$
$=4a^3-4a^2c$.
3. $2x^2-2y^2-z^2-3y^2-2x^2+z^2-3z^2+2y^2+x^2=x^2-3y^2-3z^2$.
4. $x^3+ax^2+a^2x-y^3+by^2-b^2y+z^3+cz^2+c^2z-x^3+y^3-z^3$
$+ax^2+by^2+cz^2-a^2x+b^2y-c^2z=2ax^2+2by^2+2cz^2$.
5. $a^2-b^2+c^2-b^2+c^2-a^2+c^2-b^2+a^2=a^2-3b^2+3c^2$.
6. $2a^2-3ab+b^2-a^2+4ab+b^2+2b^2-a^2+ab=2ab+4b^2$.
7. $x^3+y^3-3x^2y-3xy^2-x^3+3x^2y+3xy^2-y^3=0$.
8. $2x-3y+z-y-2x+z+3z-x+2y-2x+y-z$
$=-3x-y+4z$.
9. $1-1+1-4x+2x-3+5x-2+5x-4=8x-8$.
10. $2a-3b-c+2d-2a+3b-c+2d+2a-3b-c-2d-2a$
$+3b-c+2d=-4c+4d$.

Ex. 9.

2. $ax+x+ax-x-by+y-by-y=2(ax-by)$.
3. $(a+c+b-c)x^2+(3b-3a+2a+2b)xy+(b-c+a-b)y^2$
$=(a+b)x^2-(a-5b)xy+(a-c)y^2$.
4. (i) $(a+b+a-b)x+(b+c-b+c)y=2(ax+cy)$.
(ii) $(a+b-a+b)x+(b+c+b-c)y=2b(x+y)$.
5. (i) $(2a+2b-3a+3b)x+(3b+3c+2a-2c)y$
$=-(a-5b)x+(2a+3b+c)y$.
(ii) $(-2b-c+a-2b)x+(a-2b-b-2c)y$
$=(a-4b-c)x+(a-3b-2c)y$.
(iii) $(-a+5b+a-4b-c)x+(2a+3b+c+a-3b-2c)y$
$=(b-c)x+(3a-c)y$.

6. (i) $(2a+2b+3a-3b)x+(3b+3c-2a+2c)y$
$=(5a-b)x-(2a-3b-5c)y.$
(ii) $(-2b-c-a+2b)x+(a-2b+b+2c)y$
$=-(a+c)x+(a-b+2c)y.$
(iii) $(5a-b-a-c)x-(2a-3b-5c-a+b-2c)y$
$=(4a-b-c)x-(a-2b-7c)y.$

7. (i) $(2a+2b+2b+c)x+(3b+3c-a+2b)y$
$=(2a+4b+c)x-(a-5b-3c)y.$
(ii) $(-3a+3b-a+2b)x+(2a-2c+b+2c)y$
$=-(4a-5b)x+(2a+b)y.$
(iii) $(2a+4b+c-4a+5b)x-(a-5b-3c-2a-b)y$
$=-(2a-9b-c)x+(a+6b+3c)y.$

8. (i) $(2a+2b-a+2b)x+(3b+3c+b+2c)y$
$=(a+4b)x+(4b+5c)y.$
(ii) $(-3a+3b+2b+c)x+(2a-2c-a+2b)y$
$=-(3a-5b-c)x+(a+2b-2c)y.$
(iii) $(a+4b-3a+5b+c)x+(4b+5c+a+2b-2c)y$
$=-(2a-9b-c)x+(a+6b+3c)y.$

Ex. 10.

15.

x^2-ax+b
$x-c$
x^3-ax^2+bx
$-cx^2+acx-bc$
$x^3-(a+c)x^2+(ac+b)x-bc$

x^2-ax+b
x^2+ax-c
$x^4-ax^3+bx^2$
$+ax^3-a^2x^2+abx$
$-cx^2+acx-bc$
$x^4-(a^2-b+c)x^2+a(b+c)x-b$

16. $1-ax+bx^2-cx^3$
$1+x-x^2$
$1-ax+bx^2-cx^3$
$+x-ax^2+bx^3-cx^4$
$-x^2+ax^3-bx^4+cx^5$
$1-(a-1)x-(a-b+1)x^2+(a+b-c)x^3-(b+c)x^4+cx^5.$

18. $ax-by$
$ax+cy$

a^2x^2-abxy
$+acxy-bcy^2$

$a^2x^2-a(b-c)xy-bcy^2$
$ax-dy$

$a^3x^3-a^2(b-c)x^2y-abcxy^2$
$-a^2dx^2y+a(bd-cd)xy^2+bcdy^3$

$a^3x^3-a^2(b-c+d)x^2y-a(bc-bd+cd)xy^2+bcdy^2$

19. $2x-m$ $\quad$ $2x+n$
$x+2m$ $\quad$ $x-2n$

$2x^2-mx$ $\quad$ $2x^2+nx$
$+4mx-2m^2$ $\quad$ $-4nx-2n^2$

$2x^2+3mx-2m^2$ $\quad$ $2x^2-3nx-2n^2$
$2x^2-3nx-2n^3$

$4x^4+6mx^3-4m^2x^2$
$-6nx^3-9mnx^2+6m^2nx$
$-4n^2x^2-6mn^2x+4m^2n^2$

$4x^4+6(m-n)x^3-(4m^2+9mn+4n^2)x^2+6mn(m-n)x$
$+4m^2n^2$

20. x^2+ax-b^2
x^2+bx-a^2

$x^4+ax^3-b^2x^2$
$+bx^3+abx^2-b^3x$
$-a^2x^2-a^2x+a^2b^2$

$x^4+(a+b)x^3-(a^2-ab+b^2)x^2-(a^3+b^3)x+a^2b^2$
$x-(a+b)$

$x^5+(a+b)x^4-(a^2-ab+b^2)x^3-(a^3+b^3)x^2+a^2b^2x$
$-(a+b)x^4-(a^2+2ab+b^2)x^3+(a^3+b^3)x^2$

$x^5-\{2a^2+2b^2+ab\}x^3$
$+(a^4+a^3b+ab^3+b^4)x-a^2b^2(a+b)$

$+(a^4+a^3b+a^2b^2+ab^3+b^4)x-a^2b^2(a+b)$

Ex. 11.

5. $(x^2-a^2)\times(x^2-4a^2)=$&c.

6. $(m^2x^2-4n^2y^2)\times(m^2x^2-9n^2y^2)=$&c.

7. $3(a^2-4ax+4x^2)+2(a^2-4x^2)+(9x^2-a^2)$
$-(4a^2-12ax+9x^2)=$&c.

8. See (24): $\{(x^2+2y^2)+2xy\}\times\{(x^2+2y^2)-2xy\}$
$=(x^2+2y^2)^2-4x^2y^2=x^4+4x^2y^2+4y^4-4x^2y^2=$&c,
$\{(2a^2+b^2)-3ab\}\times\{(2a^2+b^2)+3ab\}=(2a^2+b^2)^2-9a^2b^2$
$=$&c.

9. $(a+b)^2-c^2=$&c, $(a+c)^2-b^2=$&c, $\{a+(b+c)\}$
$\times\{a-(b+c)\}=a^2-(b+c)^2=$&c.

10. $(a-b)^2-c^2=$&c, $\{c+(a-b)\}\times\{c-(a-b)\}$
$=c^2-(a-b)^2=$&c, $(c-b)^2-a^2=$&c.

11. $4a^2-(b-3c)^2=$&c, $b^2-(2a-3c)^2=$&c.

12. $4a^2-(b+3c)^2=$&c, $\{-3c+(2a-b)\}\times\{-3c-(2a-b)\}$
$=9c^2-(2a-b)^2=$&c.

13. $(a+c)^2-(b+d)^2=$&c, $(a+d)^2-(b+c)^2=$&c,
$(b+c)^2-(a+d)^2=$&c.

14. $(a+d)^2-(2b-3c)^2=$&c, $(3c+d)^2-(a-2b)^2=$&c,
$(a+3c)^2-(2b-d)^2=$&c.

Ex. 13.

1. $x-a]\ x^3-(a+p)x^2+(q+ap)x-aq\ [\ x^2-px+q$

$x^3-\ \ ax^2$

$-\ \ px^2+(q+ap)x$

$-\ \ px^2+\ \ apx$

$+\ \ qx-aq$

$+\ \ qx-aq$

2. $mz-n$]

$maz^3+(mb-na)z^2-(mc+nb)z+nc$ [az^2+bz-c

$maz^3-\ na\ z^2$

$+mb\,z^2-(mc+nb)z$

$+mb\,z^2-\ nb\ z$

$-\ mc\,z+nc$

$-\ mc\,z+nc$

3. $y\ -1$]

$y^5-my^4+ny^3-ny^2+my-1$ [$y^4+(1-m)y^3$

$y^5-\ y^4$ $+(1-m+n)y^2+(1-m)y+1$

$+(1-m)y^4+ny^3$

$+(1-m)y^4-(1-m)y^3$

$+(1-m+n)y^3-ny^2$

$+(1-m+n)y^3-(1-m+n)y^2$

$+(1-m)y^2+my$

$+(1-m)y^2-(1-m)y$

$+y-1$

$+y-1$

4. $a\ -(b-c+d)$]

$a^2-2ad-(b^2-2bc+c^2-d^2)$ [$a+(b-c-d)$

$a^2-a(b-c+d)$

$+a(b-c-d)-(b^2-2bc+c^2-d^2)$

$+a(b-c-d)-(b^2-2bc+c^2-d^2)$

5. $a\ -(b-3c)$]

$a^2+a(b+2c)-(2b^2-7bc+3c^2)$ [$a+(2b-c)$

$a^2-a(b-3c)$

$+a(2b-c)-(2b^2-7bc+3c^2)$

$+a(2b-c)-(2b^2-7bc+3c^2)$

6. $a-(b-c)]$
$a^3+3abc-(b^3-c^3)\ [\ a^2+a(b-c)+(b^2+bc+c^2)$
$a^3-a^2(b-c)$
$+a^2(b-c)+3abc$
$+a^2(b-c)-a(b^2-2bc+c^2)$
$+a(b^2+bc+c^2)-(b^3-c^3)$
$+a(b^2+bc+c^2)-(b^3-c^3)$
$a-(b+c)]$
$a^3-3abc-(b^3+c^3)\ [\ a^2+a(b+c)+(b^2-bc+c^2)$
$a^3-a^2(b+c)$
$+a^2(b+c)-3abc$
$+a^2(b+c)-a(b^2+2bc+c^2)$
$+a(b^2-bc+c^2)-(b^3+c^3)$
$+a(b^2-bc+c^2)-(b^3+c^3)$

7. Arranging in *descending* powers of x, we have
$x-(2y-1)]$
$x^3+6xy-(8y^3-1)\ [\ x^2+x(2y-1)+(4y^2+2y+1)$
$x^3-x^2(2y-1)$
$+x^2(2y-1)+6xy$
$+x^2(2y-1)-x(4y^2-4y+1)$
$+x(4y^2+2y+1)-(8y^3-1)$
$+x(4y^2+2y+1)-(8y^3-1)$
$-x+(2y+1)]$
$-x^3+6xy+(8y^3+1)\ [\ x^2+x(2y+1)+(4y^2-2y+1)$
$-x^3+x^2(2y+1)$
$-x^2(2y+1)+6xy$
$-x^2(2y+1)+x(4y^2+4y+1)$
$-x(4y^2-2y+1)+(8y^3+1)$
$-x(4y^2-2y+1)+(8y^3+1)$

Arranging in *descending* powers of y, we should have had
$-2y+(x+1)]$
$-8y^3+6xy+(x^3+1)\ [\ 4y^2+2y(x+1)+(x^2-x+1)$
$2y-(x-1)]$
$8y^3+6xy-(x^3-1)\ [\ 4y^2+2y(x-1)+(x^2+x+1).$

8. $x-(2y+3z)]$
$x^3-18xyz-(8y^3+27z^3)\ [\ x^2+x(2y+3z)+(4y^2-6yz+9z^2)$
$x^3-x^2(2y+3z)$
$+x^2(2y+3z)-18xyz$
$+x^2(2y+3z)-\ x(4y^2+12yz+9z^2)$
$+\ x(4y^2-6yz+9z^2)-(8y^3+27z^3)$
$+\ x(4y^2-6yz+9z^2)-(8y^3+27z^3)$

9. $x^2+(y^2-z^2-1)]$
$x^4+2x^2y^2+(y^4-z^4-2z^2-1)\ [\ x^2+(y^2+z^2+1)$
$x^4+x^2(y^2-z^2-1)$
$+x^2(y^2+z^2+1)+(y^4-z^4-2z^2-1)$
$+x^2(y^2+z^2+1)+(y^4-z^4-2z^2-1)$

10. $1+x)a(a-ax+ax^2+\&c.\ \ 1-3x)1+2x(1+5x+15x^2+\&c$
$a+ax$ $\qquad$ $1-3x$
$-ax$ $\qquad$ $+5x$
$-ax-ax^2$ $\qquad$ $+5x-15x^2$
$+ax^2$ $\qquad$ $+15x^2$

11. $1-2x+x^2)\ 1\ (1+2x+3x^2+\&c.$
$1-2x+x^2$
$2x-x^2$
$2x-4x^2+2x^3$
$3x^2-2x^3$

$1+bx]\ 1-ax\ [1-(a+b)x+(a+b)bx^2-\&c.$
$1+bx$
$-(a+b)x$
$-(a+b)x-(a+b)bx^2$
$(a+b)bx^2$

12. $x-a]\ x^3-px^2+qx-r\ [\ x^2+(a-p)x+(a^2-pa+q)$

$$\begin{array}{l} x^3-ax^2 \\ \hline (a-p)x^2+qx \\ (a-p)x^2-(a^2-pa)x \\ \hline (a^2-pa+q)x-r \\ (a^2-pa+q)x-(a^3-pa^2+qa) \\ \hline a^3-pa^2+qa-r \end{array}$$

Ex. 17.

1. $4x-3x=3+2$, &c.
2. $9x-3x=7+5$, &c.
3. $8x-4x=9+3$, &c.
4. $2x+5x=7-3$, &c.
5. $15x-x=-7$, &c.
6. $(m-n)x=d-a$, &c.
7. $3x-6+4=12-4x$; $\therefore\ 3x+4x=12+2$, &c.
8. $5-12+3x+12-8x=0$; $\therefore\ 5=0+5x$, &c.
9. $13x-21x+63=10-63+21x$,
   $\therefore\ 21x-13x+21x=63-10+63$, &c.
10. $5a+5x-2x=3a-15x$,
    $\therefore\ 15x+5x-2x=3a-5a$, &c.
11. $3x-9-2x+4+x-1=x+3+2x+4+3x+3$;
    $\therefore\ -2x-2x=3+3+9+1$, or $4x=-16$, &c.
12. $2x-1-6x+4+12x-9-20x+16=0$;
    $\therefore\ 2x-6x+12x-20x=1-4+9-16$, or $-12x=-10$, or $6x=5$, &c.
13. $2a+ax-6-3x=-4-2ax$;
    $\therefore\ (a-3+2a)x=-4-2a+6$, or $(3a-3)x=-(2a-2)$, or $3x=-2$, &c.
14. $m^2-mx+mn-nx=mn-mx$;
    $\therefore\ nx=m^2$, &c.

Ex. 18.

1. Mult. by 6: $3x+2x=6x-42$, &c.
2. Mult. by 12: $6x-4x=3x-12$, &c.

3. Mult. by 12: $6x-4x+3x=24-2x+5x$, &c.
4. Mult. by 15: $6x+5x-10=30x-105$, &c.
5. Mult. by 42: $12x+7x-7=42x-168$, &c.
6. Mult. by 10: $45-10x=15-7x+18$, &c.
7. Mult. by 6: $6x+28-2x=63-3x$, &c.
8. Mult. by 30: $60x-10=36-24x+15x$, &c.
9. Mult. by 154: $44x+154-126x+112=77x-847$, &c.
10. Mult. by 30: $10x-10a-12x+18b-15a+15x=0$, &c.
11. Mult. by 12: $18x-6-8x+8=3x-9-2x+10+64$, &c.
12. Mult. by 30: $5x-50=258+36x-60-10x-80$, &c.

Ex. 19.

1. Mult. by 24: $4x-6-\frac{1}{5}(72x-48)=12x-9-77$;
   $\therefore 4x-12x-6+9+77=\frac{1}{5}(72x-48)$,
   or $-8x+80=\frac{1}{5}(72x-48)$, or $\frac{1}{5}(9x-6)=-x+10$;
   mult. by 5: $9x-6=-5x+50$; &c.
2. Mult. by 45: $\frac{5}{7}(45x-405)+35x-175=81x-567+75$;
   $\therefore \frac{5}{7}(45x-405)=46x-317$;
   mult. by 7: $225x-2025=322x-2219$; &c.
3. Mult. by 24: $\frac{8}{5}(2x-1)-\frac{3}{2}(3x-2)=\frac{4}{3}(x-12)-x-12$;
   mult. by 6: $\frac{1}{5}(96x-48)-27x+18=8x-96-6x-72$;
   $\therefore \frac{1}{5}(96x-48)=29x-186$; $\therefore 96x-48=145x-930$; &c.
4. Mult. by 80: $70x+200-45x-60=24x+8-116+32x$; &c.
5. Mult. by 96: $72a-144x-128a+64x+12x-12a$
   $=45a+45x$; &c.
6. Mult. by 33: $27x-30-\frac{1}{5}(22x-77)=22x-5-x$;
   or $6x-25=\frac{1}{5}(22x-77)$; $\therefore 30x-125=22x-77$; &c.
7. Mult. by 60: $112x-28-\frac{25}{2}(2x+1)=315-\frac{15}{8}x$;
   mult. by 8: $896x-224-200x-100=2520-15x$; &c.
8. Mult. by 60: $40(a-b+x)-45(x-b+a)-48(b-a-x)$
   $=50(x+a-b)$;
   $\therefore (40-45+48-50)x=(50-40+45-48)a$
   $+(40-45+48-50)b$;
   or $-7x=7a-7b$; &c.

9. Mult. by 24: $\frac{1}{7}(96x-504)+188+56x-224$
$=24x+90-27+21x+2$;
or $\frac{1}{7}(96x-504)=-11x+101$;
$\therefore\ 96x-504=-77x+707$; &c.

10. Mult. by 80: $16x-16a-\frac{10}{3}(m-a+x)$
$=15m+15x-15a-16m$;
$\therefore\ x-a+m=\frac{10}{3}(x-a+m)$; $\therefore\ x-a+m=0$; &c.

11. Mult. by 60: $\frac{1}{5}(40x+140)-8x+28=110-9x-12$;
$\therefore\ \frac{1}{5}(40x+140)=70-x$; or $40x+140=630-9x$; &c.

12. Mult. by 144: $48x-96a+144c-70a+50x-100c$
$=24a+240c-6c+3x$;
$\therefore\ 95x=190a+190c$; &c.

Ex. 20.

1. x=the no.; $x+7=16$; $\therefore\ x=16-7$; &c.

2. x=the no. of shill. for each book; hence $10x$=the no. of shill. for 10 books, and $15x$=the no. for 15;
$\therefore\ 15x-10x=35$; &c.

3. x=the no.; $x-\frac{1}{6}x=10$; $\therefore\ 6x-x=60$; &c.

4. x=the no.; $x+10=\frac{5}{3}x$; $\therefore\ 3x+30=5x$; &c.

5. x=the greater no.; $\therefore\ x-22$=the less; then $x+(x-22)$
$=48$; &c.

6. x=the no. of years for the older, $\therefore\ 49-x$ for the younger; then $x-(49-x)=13$, or $2x=49+13$; &c.

7. x=the no. of votes on the successful side; $\therefore\ x-47$=the no. of other votes; then $x+(x-47)=979$; &c.

8. x=the no.; then $\frac{1}{2}x+\frac{1}{3}x+\frac{1}{4}x-\frac{1}{5}x=106$;
mult. by 60: $(30+20+15-12)x=106\times60$, or $53x$
$=106\times60$; &c.

9. x=no. of shill. in total amounts; $x-\frac{1}{2}x-\frac{1}{3}x-\frac{1}{12}x=21\times15$;
mult. by 12: $(12-6-4-1)x=21\times15\times12$,
or $x=21\times15\times12$ shill.$=21\times3\times3$ pounds.

10. x=whole no. of feet long; $\frac{1}{4}x+\frac{1}{3}x+10=x$, or $3x+4x+120=12x$; &c.

11. x=whole no. of eggs; $2x+\frac{1}{2}x+1\frac{1}{2}=104$, or $4x+x+3=208$; &c.

12. $2x$=one, $3x$=the other; $2x+3x=150$; &c.
Or thus: x=one no.; $150-x$=the other;
$x=\frac{2}{3}(150-x)$, or $3x=300-2x$; &c.

13. $2x$=the no.; $4x+8=5x$; &c.

14. x, $x-7$, $x-17$, the nos.; sum, $3x-24=87$; &c.

15. x pounds to the 1st, $\frac{1}{3}x$ to the 2nd, $\frac{1}{3}(x+\frac{1}{3}x)$ to the 3rd; $x+\frac{1}{3}x+\frac{1}{3}x+\frac{1}{9}x=64$; $\therefore (9+3+3+1)x=64\times 9$, or $16x=64\times 9$; &c.

16. x pounds for the 1st, $x+12$ for the 2nd, $x+18$ for the 3rd, $x+20$ for the 4th; sum, $4x+50=230$; &c.

17. x yds. at $11\frac{1}{2}s.$ amounts to $11\frac{1}{2}x$ shill.; $20-x$ yds. at $7\frac{1}{2}s.$ amounts to $150-7\frac{1}{2}x$ shill.; then $11\frac{1}{2}x+150-7\frac{1}{2}x=21\times 10$; $\therefore 23x-15x=420-300$; &c.

18. x yds. at $12s.$ exceeds $(449-x)$ yds. at $17s.$ by $23s.$; $\therefore 12x-17(449-x)=23$, or $12x-7633+17x=23$; &c.

19. If they meet in x hours, one has travelled $9\frac{1}{2}x$ miles, the other $9\frac{1}{4}x$ miles; hence $9\frac{1}{2}x+9\frac{1}{4}x=200$; $\therefore 38x+37x=800$; whence $x=10\frac{8}{3}$ hrs.; &c.

20. A's present age$=2x$ yrs.; B's$=x$ yrs.; and 22 yrs. ago A's age $=2x-22$, and B's $=x-22$; $\therefore 2x-22=3(x-22)$; &c.

21. x years hence their ages will be $40+x$ and $8+x$; and if $40+x=3(8+x)$, we have $x=8$.

22. x=the no.; 1st remr. $2x-10$; 2nd remr. $2(2x-10)-20=40$; hence $(x-5)-5=10$, or $x=20$.

23. x=no. of pence given for each orange; 3 oranges cost $3x$ pence, and 9 oranges cost $9x$ pence; $\therefore 12-3x$

$= 9x - 12$; whence $x = 2$ pence, and $30d. \div 2d. = 15$ oranges.

24. x shill. each at first; when A won he had $x+30$, and B had $x-30$; $\therefore\ 7(x+30) = 13(x-30)$, or $13x - 390 = 7x + 210$; &c.

25. If A has x shill. at first, then if he win the stake he will have $x+5$, and B will have $\frac{1}{3}(x+5)$; hence B at first has $\frac{1}{3}(x+5)+5$. But if A lose, he will then have $x-5$, and B will have $\frac{1}{3}(x+5)+10$; $\therefore\ x-5 = \frac{2}{3}(x+5)+20$; hence $3x-15 = 2x+10+60$; &c.

26. x days idle, $28-x$ days at work; he receives for $28-x$ days at $2\frac{1}{2}s.$, viz. $2\frac{1}{2}(28-x)$ shill., and pays for x days at a shilling, viz. x shill.; so that he receives altogether $2\frac{1}{2}(28-x)-x = 52\frac{1}{2}$; hence $140-5x-2x = 105$; &c.

27. x gall. through 1st, $x-15$ through 2nd, $x-10$ through 3rd, per minute; $20(x+x-15+x-10) = 820$, or $3x-25 = 41$; &c.

28. If B has walked for x hrs., and therefore A for $x+\frac{1}{4}$ hrs., we have the whole no. of miles $4\frac{3}{4}x = 4(x+\frac{1}{4})$, or $19x = 16x+4$; &c.

29. x = no. of men added, when 20×1000 rations were in store; hence $5(1000+x) = 20000$; $\therefore\ 1000+x = 4000$; &c.

30. x lb. at $2\frac{1}{2}s.$ + 30 lb. at $3\frac{1}{3}s.$ = $(x+30)$ lb. at $3s.$; $\therefore\ 2\frac{1}{2}x + 100 = 3x + 90$, or $\frac{1}{2}x = 10$; &c.

31. If A's no. of shill. $= x$, then B's $= 8-x$, and C's $= 10-x$; $\therefore$ B and C together have $8-x+10-x = 12$; &c.

32. $8x$ = his original money, in shillings; he lost $3x + 1\frac{1}{2}$, and had remaining $5x-1\frac{1}{2}$; then by winning he had $1\frac{3}{7}(5x-1\frac{1}{2})-1\frac{1}{2}$, and then by lossing he had

$\frac{2}{3}$ of $\{1\frac{3}{7}(5x-1\frac{1}{2})-1\frac{1}{2}\} = 4x+1$,

or $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{7}(50x-15)-1 = 4x+1$,

or $\frac{1}{21}(50x-15) = 2x+1$; or $50x-15 = 42x+21$; &c.

Ex. 27.

1.

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3x^2 & x^3+6x^2y+12xy^2+8y^3(\\ 2y(3x+2y)=6xy+4y^2 & x^3 \qquad\qquad x+2y.\ \textit{Ans.} \\ \hline 3x^2+6xy+4y^2 & \quad 6x^2y+12xy^2+8y^3 \\ & \quad 6x^2y+12xy^2+8y^3 \\ & \quad \hline \end{array}$$

2.

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3a^2 & a^3-9a^2+27a-27(\\ -3(3a-3)=-9a+9 & a^3 \qquad\qquad a-3.\ \textit{Ans.} \\ \hline 3a^2-9a+9 & \quad -9a^2+27a-27 \\ & \quad -9a^2+27a-27 \\ & \quad \hline \end{array}$$

3.

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3x^2 & x^3+12x^2+48x+64(\\ 4(3x+4)=12x+16 & x^3 \qquad\qquad x+4.\ \textit{Ans.} \\ \hline 3x^2+12x+16 & \quad 12x^2+48x+64 \\ & \quad 12x^2+48x+64 \\ & \quad \hline \end{array}$$

4.

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 12a^2 & 8a^3-36a^2b+54ab^2-27b^3(\\ -3b(6a-3b)=-18ab+9b^2 & 8a^3 \qquad\qquad 2a-3b.\ \textit{Ans.} \\ \hline 12a^2-18ab+9b^2 & \quad -36a^2b+54ab^2-27b^3 \\ & \quad -36a^2b+54ab^2-27b^3 \\ & \quad \hline \end{array}$$

Ex. 28.

1.

$$
\begin{array}{r}
3a^4 \\
2a(3a^2+2a)=6a^3+4a^2 \\
\hline
3a^4+6a^3+4a^2 \\
(2a)^2= \qquad 4a^2 \\
\hline
3a^4+12a^3+12a^2 \\
1(3a^2+6a+1)= \qquad 3a^2+6a+1 \\
\hline
3a^4+12a^3+15a^2+6a+1
\end{array}
\qquad
\begin{array}{l|l}
a^6+6a^5+15a^4+20a^3+15a^2+6a+1(& \\
a^6 & a^3+2a+1. \ \textit{Ans.} \\
\hline
6a^5+15a^4+20a^3 & \\
6a^5+12a^4+\ 8a^3 & \\
\hline
3a^4+12a^3+15a^2+6a+1 & \\
3a^4+12a^3+15a^2+6a+1 & \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

2.

$$
\begin{array}{r}
3x^4 \\
-4x(3x^2-4x)=-12x^3+16x^2 \\
\hline
3x^4-12x^3+16x^2 \\
(-4x)^2= \qquad 16x^2 \\
\hline
3x^4-24x^3+48x^2 \\
2(3x^2-12x+2)= \qquad 6x^2-24x+4 \\
\hline
3x^4-24x^3+54x^2-24x+4
\end{array}
\qquad
\begin{array}{l|l}
x^6-12x^5+54x^4-112x^3+108x^2-48x+8(& \\
x^6 & x^3-4x+2. \ \textit{Ans.} \\
\hline
-12x^5+54x^4-112x^3 & \\
-12x^5+48x^4-\ 64x^3 & \\
\hline
6x^4-\ 48x^3+108x^2-48x+8 & \\
6x^4+\ 48x^3+108x^3-48x+8 & \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

6. In this example the work of constructing the partial and complete divisors is subjoined to the other work.

$$\begin{array}{l|l} x^9-3x^8+6x^7-10x^6+12x^5-12x^4+10x^3-6x^2+3x-1 & \\ x^9 & x^3-x^2+x-1. \ \textit{Ans.} \\ \hline -3x^8+6x^7-10x^6 & \\ -3x^8+3x^7-\ x^6 & \\ \hline 3x^7-9x^6+12x^5-12x^4+10x^3 & \\ 3x^7-6x^6-\ 6x^5-\ 3x^4+\ x^3 & \\ \hline -3x^6+\ 6x^5-\ 9x^4+\ 9x^3-6x^2+3x-1 & \\ -3x^6+\ 6x^5-\ 9x^4+\ 9x^3-6x^2+3x-1 & \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\left.\begin{array}{rl} & 3x^6 \\ -x^2(3x^3-x^2)= & -3x^6+\ x^4 \\ \hline & 3x^6-3x^5+\ x^4 \\ (-x^2)^2= & \ x^4 \\ \hline & 3x^6-6x^5+3x^4 \end{array}\right\}$$

$$\left.\begin{array}{rl} x(3x^3-3x^2+x)= & 3x^4-3x^3+\ x^2 \\ \hline & 3x^6-6x^5+6x^4-3x^3+\ x^2 \\ (+x)^2= & \ x^2 \\ \hline & 3x^6-6x^5+9x^4-6x^3+3x^2 \end{array}\right\}$$

$$\begin{array}{rl} -(3x^3-3x^2+3x-1)= & -3x^3+3x^2-3x+1 \\ \hline & 3x^6-6x^5+9x^4-9x^3+6x^2-3x+1 \end{array}$$

Ex. 33.

1. First quotient $a-2x$; remr. $3ax^2+3x^3$, from which strike out $3x^2$, giving $a+x$ as divisor for $a^2+2ax+x^2$.
2. First quotient 1; remr. $-4x+4$, from which strike out -4, giving $x-1$ as divisor for x^2+x-2.
3. Here we have $2(x^3+3x^2+3x+1)$ and $6(x^3+x^2-x-1)$; and 2 and 6 have a common factor 2, which must be multiplied into the G.C.M. of the bracketed quantities, giving $2(x^2+2x+1)$.

4. Throwing out the factors $2y$ and 3, as they have no C.M., we have to find the G.C.M. of y^2-5y+6 and $y^4-5y^3+8y^2-8$;

$y^2-5y+6)\ y^4-5y^3+8y^2-8\ (y^2+2$;

strike out $10)\ 10y-20$, remainder;

$y-2$ divides y^2-5y+6.

5. Cancel the factor x^2 from the 2nd quantity:

$x^2-4a^2)\ x^3-6ax^2+12a^2x-8a^3\ (x-6a$;

strike out $16a^2)\ 16a^2x-32a^3$, remainder;

$x-2a$ divides x^2-4a^2.

6. Cancel the factor 2 from the 1st quantity:

$x^3+x^2+7x+39)\ x^3+5x^2+7x+3\ (1$;

strike out $4)\ 4x^2-36$, remainder;

$x^2-9)\ x^3+x^2+7x+39\ (x+1$;

strike out $16)\ 16x+48$, remainder;

$x+3$ divides x^2-9.

7. In $3(x^3+x^2-5x+3)$ and $3x(x^3+x^2-7x-3)$ the factors 3 and $3x$ contain the C.M. 3, to be reserved;

$x^3+x^2-5x+3)\ x^3+x^2-7x-3\ (1$;

strike out $-2)\ -2x-6$, remainder;

$x+3$ divides x^3+x^2-5x+3;

$\therefore$ G.C.M. $=3(x+3)$.

8. $x^3+x^2y+xy^2+y^3)\ x^4+x^3y+xy^3-y^4\ (x$;

strike out $-y^2)\ -x^2y^2-y^4$, remainder;

x^2+y^2 measures the 1st divisor.

9. Each quantity gives out a factor a, to be reserved;

$2a^3+a^2b-4ab^2-3b^3)\ 4a^3+a^2b-2ab^2+b^3\ (2$;

strike out $-b)\ -a^2b+6ab^2+7b^3$

$a^2-6ab-7b^2$

$a^2-6ab-7b^2)\ 2a^3+a^2b-4ab^2-3b^3\ (2a+13b$;

strike out $88b^2)\ 88ab^2+88b^3$

$a+b$ divides $a^2-6ab-7b^2$;

$\therefore$ G.C.M. $=a(a+b)$.

10. Here the quantities give out factors $3a^2$ and $10a$, which have the C.M. a, to be reserved.

$a^4+5a^3b-ab^2-5b^3)\ a^4-3a^3b-ab^2+3b^3\ (1$;

strike out $-8b)\ 8a^3b+8b^3$, remainder;

a^3-b^2 divides the 1st divisor:

$\therefore$ G.C.M. $=a(a^3-b^3)$.

11. $x^4-2x^3y+2xy^3-y^4)\ x^4-2x^3y+2x^2y^2-2xy^3+y^4\ (1$;

striking out $2y^2$ from the remainder, $2x^2y^2-4xy^3+2y^4$ gives $x^2-2xy+y^2$, which divides the 1st divisor.

12. Making x^4+6x^3+ &c. the divisor, and striking out $-4x$ from the remainder, we obtain x^2+4x+4, which measures the divisor.

Ex. 34.

1.

$$8x^2+6x-9$$
$$3$$

$6x^2+13x+6)\ 24x^2+18x-27\ (4$;

strike out $-17)\ -34x-51$, remainder;

$2x+3$ divides the 1st divisor.

2. $15x^2-x-6$

3

$9x^2-3x-2)\ 45x^2-3x-18\ (5$;

strike out 4) $12x-8$, remainder;

$3x-2$ divides the 1st divisor.

3. Cancel the factor x from the 2nd quantity:

$21x^2-26x+8$

2

$6x^2-x-2)\ 42x^2-52x+16\ (7$;

strike out $-15)\ -45x+30$, remainder;

$3x-2$ divides the 1st divisor.

4. The quantities give out factors 2 and 3, which have no C.M.

$3x^3-3x^2+x-1$

4

$4x^2-5x+1)\ 12x^3-12x^2+4x-4\ (3x$;

$3x^2+x-4$, remainder;

4

$12x^2+4x-16\ (3$;

strike out 19) $19x-19$, remainder;

$x-1$ divides the 1st divisor.

5. Cancel the factor x from the 2nd quantity:

$5x^3+\ x^2-\ 54x+18$

3

$3x^3-22x-15)\ 15x^3+3x^2-162x+54\ (5$;

remr. $3x^2-52x+129)\ 3x^3-\ 22x-15\ (x$;

$52x^2-151x-15$, remainder;

3

$156x^2-453x-45\ (52$;

strike out 2251) $2251x-6753$, remainder;

$x-3$ divides the 2nd divisor.

6. Strike out the factor x from the 2nd quantity:

$$3x^3 - 3x^2y + xy^2 - y^3$$
$$4$$
$$4x^2 - xy - 3y^2) \; 12x^3 - 12x^2y + 4xy^2 - 4y^3 \; (3x;$$
$$- 9x^2y + 13xy^2 - 4y^3, \text{ remainder;}$$
$$4$$
$$-36x^2y + 52xy^2 - 16y^3 \; (-9y;$$

strike out $43y^2$) $43xy^2 - 43y^3$, remainder;

$x - y$ divides the 1st divisor.

7. $x^3 - 8x + 3) \; x^6 + 3x^5 + x + 3 \; (x^3 + 3x^2 + 8x + 21;$

strike out 5) $55x^2 + 145x - 60$, remainder;

$11x^2 + 29x - 12$

$$x^3 - 8x + 3$$
$$11$$
$$11x^2 + 29x - 12) \; 11x^3 - 88x + 33 \; (x;$$
$$- 29x^2 - 76x + 33$$
$$11$$
$$-319x^2 - 836x + 363 \; (-29;$$

strike out 5) $5x + 15$, remainder;

$x + 3$ measures the 2nd divisor.

8.
$$- 7x^3 + 4x^2 + 21x - 12$$
$$5$$
$$5x^3 + 2x^2 - 15x - 6) \; -35x^3 + 20x^2 + 105x - 60 \; (-7;$$

strike out 34) $34x^2 - 102$, remainder;

$x^2 - 3$ divides the 1st divisor.

9. $20x^4+x^2-1)\ 25x^4+5x^3-x-1\ (1$;

strike out x) $5x^4+5x^3-x^2-x$, remainder;

$5x^3+5x^2-x-1)\ 20x^4+x^2-1\ (4x-4$;

strike out 5) $25x^2-5$, remainder;

$5x^2-1$ divides the 2nd divisor.

10. The 2nd quantity divided by the 1st leaves $3x^4-2x^3y+x^2y^2$, from which strike out x^2, and we have $3x^3-2xy+y^2$, which divides the 1st quantity.

11. The quantities give out facters $3x$ and $2x$, which have the C.M. x, to be reserved.

$6x^4+4x^3y-\ 9x^2y^2-3xy^3+2y^4$

2

$4x^4-4x^2y^2+4xy^3-y^4)\ 12x^4+8x^3y-18x^2y^2-\ 6xy^3+4y^4\ (3$;

strike out y) $8x^3y-\ 6x^2y^2-18xy^3+7y^4$, remr.;

$8x^3-6x^2y-18xy^2+7y^3)\ 8x^4-8x^2y^2+8xy^3-2y^4\ (x$;

remr. $\times 4=24x^3y+40x^2y^2+4xy^3-8y^4\ (3y$;

strike out $29y^2$) $58x^2y^2+58xy^3-29y^4$, remainder;

$2x^2+2xy-y^2$ divides the 2nd divisor;

$\therefore$ G.C.M. $=x(2x^2+2xy-y^2)$.

12. $4x^3-12x^2+9x-1)\ 4x^4-8x^3+4x^2-32x+32\ (x+1$,

$7x^2-40x+33$, remainder;

$7x^2-40x+33)\ 28x^3-84x^2+\ 63x-\ 7\ (4x$;

remr. $\times 7=532x^2-483x-49\ (76$;

strike out 2557) $2557x-2557$, remainder;

$x-1$ divides the 2nd divisor.

Ex. 35.

1. $2abc$ into $2a$ and $3b = 2abc \times 2a \times 3b =$ &c.
   $3xy$ into $3x^2$ and $4y^2 = 3xy \times 3x^2 \times 4y^2 =$ &c.
   ay into x and $x-y = ay \times x(x-y) =$ &c.
   a into $b+d$ and $b-d =$ &c.

2. L.C.M. of the nos. is 120, and of a^4, a^3b, a^2b^2, is a^4b^2; &c.
   L.C.M. of the nos. is 10, and of a^5, a^4b, a^3b^2, &c. is a^5b^5; &c.
   L.C.M. of the nos. is 1800, and x^2, ax, a^2, &c. is a^3x^3; &c.

3. $(a+b)$ into 2 and $3(a-b) = 6(a+b)(a-b) =$ &c.
   L.C.M. of the nos. is 12; $12a(a-1)(a+1) =$ &c.
   L.C.M. of the nos. is 120, and of $x(x+y)$, $y(x-y)$, and (x^2-y^2) is $xy(x^2-y^2)$.

4. L.C.M. of $4a(a^2-b^2)$, $12b^2(a+b)$, and $8a^2(a-b)$ is $24a^2b^2(a^2-b^2)$.
   L.C.M. of $6xy(x+y)$, $9x(x^2-y^2)$, and $4y^2(x+y)$ is $36xy^2(x^2-y^2)$.

Ex. 36.

1. $\frac{xy(a+y)}{axy} =$ &c. $\frac{x(c+x)}{a^2(c+x)} =$ &c. $\frac{11m(m+2x)}{33(m+2x)(m-2x)} =$ &c.
   $\frac{7x(2x-y)}{5a(2x-y)} =$ &c. $\frac{5a^2b(a-3b)}{10ab^2(2b+a)} =$ &c.

2. $\frac{6x(x^2-3y^2)}{6xy(x-2y)} =$ &c. $\frac{4m^2n^2}{2mn(m+n)} =$ &c. $\frac{3a^2b^2c^2}{abc(a+b+c)} =$ &c.
   $\frac{3xy^2(3x-5y)}{3xy^2(4x-7y)} =$ &c.

3. $\frac{c(ab+9b-5c)}{2df(ab+9b-5c)} =$ &c. $\frac{c(a+b)+y(a+b)}{f(a+b)+2x(a+b)} =$ &c.
   $\frac{acx^2+adx-bcx-bd}{(ax+b)(ax-b)} = \frac{cx(ax-b)+d(ax-b)}{(ax+b)(ax-b)} =$ &c.

4. $\frac{(x+1)(x-1)}{a(x+1)}$=&c. $\frac{(x^2+a^2)(x^2-a^2)}{x^3(a^2-x^2)}$=&c.

$\frac{1}{a^2+b^2}\times\frac{a^6-b^6}{a^2-b^2}=\frac{a^4+a^2b^2+b^4}{a^2+b^2}$. $\frac{x(x^2-b^2)}{(x+b)(x+b)}$=&c.

$\frac{a(a-b)+x(a-b)}{a(a+x)+b(a+x)}=\frac{(a+x)(a-b)}{(a+x)(a+b)}$=&c.

5. $\frac{(x-1)(x-3)}{(x+1)(x-3)}$=&c. 6. $\frac{(x+3)(x-1)}{(x+3)(x+2)}$=&c.

7. $\frac{(a-2b)(a+b)}{(a-2b)(a-b)}$=&c. 8. $\frac{(2a-3x)(3a-2x)}{(2a-3x)(5a+3x)}$=&c.

9. $\frac{(3a+x)(2a-3x)}{(3a+x)(2a+3x)}$=&c.

10. Divide numerator and denominator by their G.C.M., which is readily found to be $x-3$.

Or proceed thus: $\frac{(x^2-3x)+(4x-12)}{x(x^2-5x+6)+(x-3)}$

$=\frac{x(x-3)+4(x-3)}{x(x-2)(x-3)+(x-3)}=\frac{(x+4)(x-3)}{(x^2-2x+1)(x-3)}$=&c.

11. The G.C.M. may be found$=x-3y$. Or we may proceed thus:

$$\frac{(7x^2-21xy)-(2xy-6y^2)}{(5x^2-15x^2y)-(3x^2y-9xy^2)+(2xy^2-6y^3)}$$

$=\frac{(7x-2y)(x-3y)}{(5x^2-3xy+2y^2)(x-3y)}$=&c.

12. $\frac{5a^3(a^2+2ax+x^2)}{x(a^3+2a^2x+2ax^2+x^3)}=\frac{5a^3(a+x)^2}{x(a+x)(a^2+ax+x^2)}$=&c.

13. $\frac{(x^3-x^2)+(4x^2-4)}{(x-1)(x^2+x+1)}=\frac{x^2(x-1)+4(x+1)(x-1)}{(x-1)(x^2+x+1)}$

$=\frac{(x^2+4x+4)(x-1)}{(x-1)(x^2+x+1)}$=&c.

14. $\frac{(x^3-1)-(3x-3)}{(x^3-1)+(4x^2-4)}=\frac{(x^2+x+1)-3}{(x^2+x+1)+4(x+1)}$=&c.

15. Divide numerator and denominator by their G.C.M., which is x^2+ax+a^2, as here obtained:

$x^4+ax^3-a^3x-a^4)\ x^4+a^2x^2+a^4\ (1$;

strike out $-a)\ -ax^3+a^2x^2+a^3x+2a^4$, remainder;

$x^3-ax^2-a^2x-2a^3)\ x^4+ax^3-a^3x-a^4\ (x+2a$;

strike out $3a^2)\ 3a^2x^2+3a^3x+3a^4$, remainder;

x^2+ax+a^2 measures the 2nd divisor.

16. $$\frac{(2a^2x^4-2ax^3)+(a^2x^4-1)}{(4a^3x^6-3a^2x^4-ax^2)+(a^2x^4-2ax^2+1)}$$
$$=\frac{2ax^2(ax^2-1)+(ax^2+1)(ax^2-1)}{(4a^2x^4+ax^2)(ax^2-1)+(ax^2-1)^2}$$
$$=\frac{(3ax^2+1)(ax^2-1)}{(4a^2x^4+2ax^2-1)(ax^2-1)}=\&c.$$

Ex. 37.

3. $$\frac{a^2+2ab+b^2-c^2}{2ab}=\frac{(a+b)^2-c^2}{2ab}=\frac{\{(a+b)+c\}\{(a+b)-c\}}{2ab}.$$
$$\frac{2ab-a^2-b^2+c^2}{2ab}=\frac{c^2-(a-b)^2}{2ab}=\frac{\{c+(a-b)\}\{c-(a-b)\}}{2ab}.$$

4. $$\left(a+\frac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{2b}\right)\times\left(a-\frac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{2b}\right)$$
$$=\frac{(a+b)^2-c^2}{2b}\times\frac{c^2-(a-b)^2}{2b};\ \&c., \text{ as above.}$$

Ex. 41.

1. $\frac{2}{5}$ of (i)$=\frac{4-3x}{10}$; $\frac{3}{5}$ of (ii)$=\frac{3x}{15-2x}$; $\frac{2}{7}$ of (iii)$=\frac{6-2x}{2x+5}$;

$\frac{6}{7}$ of (iv)$=\frac{18x+14}{21}$; $\frac{13}{11}$ of (v)$=\frac{27-4x}{8x-18}$;

$\frac{12}{11}$ of (vi)$=\frac{12x-40}{33-2x}$.

2. $\frac{2}{3}$ of (i)$=\dfrac{2x-5(3x-2)}{6}=$&c.

$\frac{4}{4}$ of (ii)$=\dfrac{24x-3(3+5x)}{9}=$&c.

$\frac{6}{6}$ of (iii)$=\dfrac{14-3(x-2)}{2(x+1)-27}=$&c.

$\frac{30}{30}$ of (iv)$=\dfrac{54-20(x+2)}{9(x+1)}=$&c.

3. (i) $\times\dfrac{1+x}{1+x}=\dfrac{1}{(1+x)-1}=$&c.

(ii) $\times\dfrac{1-x^2}{1-x^2}=\dfrac{(1-x)+x(1+x)}{(1+x)-x(1-x)}=$&c.

(iii) $\dfrac{b^2\left(\dfrac{a^2+b^2}{2a^2b^2}-\dfrac{2}{a^2+b^2}\right)}{a^2\left(\dfrac{a^2+b^2}{2a^2b^2}-\dfrac{2}{a^2+b^2}\right)}=$&c.

(iv) $\times\dfrac{a^2-x^2}{a^2-x^2}=\dfrac{(a+x)^2+(a-x)^2}{(a+x)^2-(a-x)^2}=\dfrac{2(a^2+x^2)}{4ax}=$&c.

4. (i) $\dfrac{x(1+xy)-x+y}{1+xy+x(x-y)}=\dfrac{y(x^2+1)}{x^2+1}=$&c.

(ii) $\dfrac{1}{x-1+\dfrac{4-x}{4-x+x}}=\dfrac{4}{4x-4+4-x}=$&c.

(iii) $\dfrac{x}{1-\dfrac{x(1-x+x^2)}{1+x^3+x}}=\dfrac{x(1+x+x^3)}{1+x^3+x-x+x^2-x^3}=$&c.

Ex. 42

1. $\dfrac{x(1-x^4)}{1-x^2}=x(1+x^2)=1\times(1+1)=2.$

2. $\dfrac{(x+7)(x-5)}{(x-1)(x-5)}=\dfrac{x+7}{x-1}=\dfrac{5+7}{5-1}=3.$

3. $\frac{(x+3)(x-2)}{(x+3)(x-1)}=\frac{x-2}{x-1}=\frac{-3-2}{-3-1}=\frac{5}{4}$.

4. $\frac{x^2(x+2)-4(x+2)}{x^2(x+2)+(x^2-4)}=\frac{x^2-4}{x^2+x-2}=\frac{(x+2)(x-2)}{(x-1)(x+2)}=\frac{x+2}{x-1}=\frac{4}{3}$.

5. $\frac{(5x-1)(x-1)}{(5x-1)(-x-1)}=\frac{1-x}{1+x}=\frac{1-\frac{1}{5}}{1+\frac{1}{5}}=\frac{4}{6}=$ &c.

6. $\frac{x^3-a^3}{(x^3-a^3)-2ax(x-a)}=\frac{a^2+ax+a^2}{(x^2+ax+a^2)-2ax}=\frac{3a^2}{3a^2-2a^2}$
$=$ &c.

7. $\frac{(2x^2-3x-6)(x-2)}{(x^2+2x-3)(x-2)}=\frac{2x^2-3x-6}{x^2+2x-3}=\frac{8-6-6}{4+4-3}=$ &c.

8. $\frac{(x^2+3x-10)(x-3)}{(x^2-2x-6)(x-3)}=\frac{x^2+3x-10}{x^2-2x-6}=\frac{9+9-10}{9-6-6}=$ &c.

9. $\frac{(2x+a)(x-2a)}{(2x+a)(x^2+2ax-a^2)}=\frac{x-2a}{x^2+2ax-a^2}=\frac{-\frac{1}{2}a-2a}{\frac{1}{4}a^2-2a^2}=$ &c.

10. $\frac{(3x^3+x^2)+(3x^2+x)+(9x+3)}{(3x^3+x^2)-(3x^2+x)+(9x+3)}=\frac{x^2+x+3}{x^2-x+3}=$ &c.

11. $\frac{2-(x+1)}{x^2-1}=-\frac{x-1}{(x-1)(x+1)}=-\frac{1}{x+1}=-\frac{1}{2}$.

12. $\frac{a(x^2-2cx+c^2)}{b(x^2-2cx+c^2)}=\frac{a}{b}$.

Ex. 43.

1. Mult. by ac; then $a^2c-bcx=a^2x-ab^2$;
hence $(a^2+bc)x=a^2c+ab^2$.

2. Mult. by cex: then $ace+bex-cdx=0$;
hence $(cd-be)x=ace$.

3. Mult. by ab: then $bx+ax=abc$;
hence $(a+b)x=abc$.

4. Mult. by bce: then $abex+b^2e-ace=bc^2x+bcd$;
hence $(abe-bc^2)x=bcd-b^2e+ace$.

5. Mult. by dx: then $ad^2+ax^2=acdx+ax^2$;
hence $acdx=ad^2$, or $cx=d$.

6. Mult. by abx: then $a^2-b^2=abx(a^2-b^2)$;
hence $abx=1$.

7. Mult. by bf: then $afx+bcx=bfgx+bfh-bcx$;
hence $(af+2bc-bfg)x=bfh$.

8. Mult. by 12: then $16a(1+x)-9(a-x)$
$=9a(1-x)-16(a+x)$;
or $16a+16ax-9a+9x=9a-9ax-16a-16x$;
hence $(25a+25)x=-14a$.

9. Mult. by $12x$: then $6x^2+9x+16x^2$
$=12+24x^2+8x-2x^2-2x$;
hence $3x=12$.

10. Mult. by 40: then $40-5x\left(4-\frac{3}{x}\right)=\frac{40}{3}(6-5x)+213$;

hence $40-20x+15=80-\frac{200x}{3}+213$;

or $-238-20x=-\frac{200x}{3}$; $\therefore\ 714+60x=200x$.

Ex. 44.

1. Mult. by 10: then $\frac{10x}{7}+\frac{8}{7}-5x=\frac{8}{7x}-\frac{25x}{7}$;

hence $\frac{35x}{7}+\frac{8}{7}-5x=\frac{8}{7x}$; or $\frac{8}{7}=\frac{8}{7x}$; $\therefore\ \frac{1}{x}=1$.

2. $\frac{4x}{6}-\frac{2-x}{8x}=\frac{3x}{6}-\frac{1}{2}+\frac{x}{6}$; or $\frac{2-x}{8x}=\frac{1}{2}$;

hence $8x=4-2x$; &c.

3. $\frac{8x}{14}+\frac{5}{14}+\frac{7x-3}{6x+2}=\frac{8x}{14}+\frac{12}{14}$; or $\frac{7x-3}{6x+2}=\frac{1}{2}$;

hence $7x-3=3x+1$.

4. Mult. by $x+3$: then $8x+6+\frac{3x+9}{x+1}=8x+24$;

hence $\frac{x+3}{x+1}=6$; &c.

5. Mult. by $x+c$: then $\left(\frac{a}{b}+\frac{b}{a}\right)x=x+c$;

hence $\left(\frac{a^2+b^2}{ab}-1\right)x=c$; and $x=\frac{abc}{a^2-ab+b^2}$.

6. Mult. by 2: then $\frac{2x-6}{x+2}=1+\frac{2x-6}{2x-1}$;

that is, $2-\frac{10}{x+2}=1+1-\frac{5}{2x-1}$; hence $\frac{2}{x+2}=\frac{1}{2x-1}$.

7. $12x^2-4ax-a^2=12x^2-bx-b^2$;

hence $(b-4a)x=a^2-b^2$.

8. $\frac{3x-x+1}{9}+\frac{31}{36}=\frac{12-x+2}{20}$; or $\frac{2x}{9}+\frac{35}{36}=\frac{7}{10}-\frac{x}{20}$;

hence $\frac{40x+9x}{180}=\frac{126-175}{180}$; $\therefore 49x=-49$.

9. Mult. by 6: then $\frac{8x-6}{x-3}+\frac{3}{1-x}=8$;

or $8+\frac{18}{x-3}+\frac{3}{1-x}=8$; $\therefore \frac{1}{1-x}=\frac{-6}{x-3}$;

hence $x-3=-6+6x$.

10. Mult. by ab: then $\frac{b}{b-x}+\frac{a}{c-x}=\frac{b}{c-x}$;

$\therefore \frac{b}{b-x}=\frac{b-a}{c-x}$; hence $bc=b^2-ab+ax$;

$\therefore ax=b(a-b+c)$.

11. $\frac{2x+3}{2x+1}+\frac{1}{3x^2}=1+\frac{1}{x}$; or $1+\frac{2}{2x+1}=1+\frac{3x-1}{3x^2}$

$\therefore 6x^2=6x^2+x-1$; whence $x=1$.

12. Mult. by 6: then $\frac{4x+2a}{x-a}+\frac{9x-3a}{x+a}=13$;

or $4+\frac{6a}{x-a}+9-\frac{12a}{x+a}=13$;

hence $\frac{1}{x-a}=\frac{2}{x+a}$; $\therefore\ 2x-2a=x+a$.

13. $\frac{3x}{4}-\frac{1}{6}-\frac{x}{6}+\frac{10-2x}{55}=\frac{60+x-1}{55}$;

$\frac{9x-2-2x}{12}=\frac{49+3x}{55}$; $\therefore\ 55(7x-2)=12(49+3x)$.

14. Mult. by $2x$: then $\frac{2x^2}{a+x}=2a+2x-2a+b$;

$\therefore\ 2x^2=(a+x)(b+2x)$; or $2x^2=ab+(2a+b)x+2x^2$;

hence $(2a+b)x=-ab$.

15. Mult. by 6: then $\frac{6x+24}{3x+5}+7=\frac{18x+48}{2x+3}$;

or $2+\frac{14}{3x+5}+7=9+\frac{21}{2x+3}$; whence $\frac{2}{3x+5}=\frac{3}{2x+3}$;

$\therefore\ 9x+15=4x+6$.

16. $\frac{1}{25}(11x-13)+\frac{1}{7}(19x+3)-\frac{1}{12}(15x-76)=\frac{587-17x}{21}$;

mult. by 84:

$\frac{84}{25}(11x-13)+228x+36-105x+532=2348-68x$;

$\therefore\ \frac{84}{25}(11x-13)+191x=1780$;

mult. by 25: then $924x-1092+4775x=44500$;

whence $5699x=45592$.

17. Mult. by 18: then $10x+17-\frac{216x+36}{13x-16}=10x-8$;

$\therefore\ 25(13x-16)=216x+36$.

18. $\frac{2x+3}{6}-\frac{30-3x}{11}=\frac{12-2x-3}{33}$;

$\therefore \frac{2x+3}{6}=\frac{90-9x+9-2x}{33}=3-\frac{x}{3}$;

hence $2x+3=18-2x$.

19. Mult. by 52: then

$26x-51-8+24x=52x-\frac{1}{3}(20x-10+3x)$;

$\therefore 2x+59=\frac{1}{3}(23x-10)$; or $6x+177=23x-10$.

20. Mult. by 15: then $6x+13-\frac{9x+15}{x-5}=6x$;

$\therefore 13(x-5)=9x+15$.

21. $\frac{2x-14}{x+7}=\frac{2x-15}{x-3}-\frac{1}{x+7}$, or $\frac{2x-13}{x+7}=\frac{2x-15}{x-3}$;

or $2-\frac{27}{x+7}=2-\frac{9}{x-3}$; $\therefore 3(x-3)=x+7$.

22. $44-\frac{43}{3x+1}+8+\frac{13}{x-1}=52$;

$\therefore 43(x-1)=13(3x+1)$.

23. Mult. by 9: then $\frac{63x+9}{x-1}=\frac{35x+140}{x+2}+28$;

or $63+\frac{72}{x-1}=35+\frac{70}{x+2}+28$;

$\therefore 36(x+2)=35(x-1)$.

24. $17-\frac{60x+170}{3x-10}=\frac{6x+17}{-2x+1}$;

or $17-\left(20+\frac{370}{3x-10}\right)=-3+\frac{20}{1-2x}$;

$\therefore 37(2x-1)=2(3x-10)$.

25. $11+\frac{60x+55}{6x+5}=\frac{84x+77}{4x+7}$;

or $11+10+\frac{5}{6x+5}=21-\frac{70}{4x+7}$;

$\therefore\ -14(6x+5)=4x+7.$

26. Mult. by $\frac{1}{2}^2$: then

$3x-\frac{4(2x-3)-3(3x-1)}{x-1}=\frac{9x^2-3x+18}{3x-2}$;

or $3x+\frac{x+9}{x-1}=\frac{9x^2-3x-2}{3x-2}+\frac{20}{3x-2}$;

or $3x+1+\frac{10}{x-1}=3x+1+\frac{20}{3x-2}$;

$\therefore\ 3x-2=2(x-1)$; hence $3x=2x$,

which can be true only when $x=0$.

27. Mult. by 60 : then

$42x+39+55x-\frac{5}{2}(x-1\frac{1}{2})$

$=36x+12+\frac{1}{11}(1290x-45+120x)$;

$\therefore\ 61x+27=\frac{5}{4}(2x-3)+\frac{1}{11}(1410x-45)$;

mult. by 4 : then

$244x+108=10x-15+\frac{1}{11}(5640x-180)$;

$\therefore\ 234x+123=\frac{1}{11}(5640x-180)$;

or $78x+41=\frac{1}{11}(1880x-60)$;

mult. by 11 : then $858x+451=1880x-60$.

28. $\frac{18x-22}{3(13-2x)}+2x+\frac{2x}{3}=\frac{106-101-1}{24}+\frac{8x}{3}$;

mult. by 3 : then $\frac{18x-22}{13-2x}+6x+2x=\frac{1}{2}+8x$;

whence $2(18x-22)=13-2x$.

29. $4x-\frac{x}{2}+1-2x+\frac{1}{4}x-\frac{1}{18}\left(16-\frac{1}{2}x-2\right)=\frac{3x}{2}+3$;

mult. by 4: then

$16x-2x+4-8x+x-\frac{1}{9}(28-x)=6x+12.$

30. Mult. by 5: then

$$\frac{6-5x}{3}-\frac{35-10x^2}{14(x-1)}=\frac{5+15x+1}{21}-\frac{10x-11}{6};$$

mult. by 84: then

$$168-140x-\frac{210-60x^2}{x-1}=24+60x-140x+754;$$

or $-10-60x=\frac{210-60x^2}{x-1}$; or $6x+1=\frac{6x^2-21}{x-1}$;

$\therefore 6x^2-5x-1=6x^2-21$; whence $5x=20$.

31. $\frac{-10x+16}{2x-1}+\frac{8x+6}{x+3}=3$; or $-5+\frac{11}{2x-1}+8-\frac{18}{x+3}=3$;

$\therefore 11(x+3)=18(2x-1)$.

32. Mult. by $\frac{7}{2}$: then $\frac{42x-7}{7x+2}+\frac{13}{2}+\frac{24-24x}{7+12x}=\frac{21}{2}$;

or $\frac{42x-7}{7x+2}-\frac{24x-24}{12x+7}=4$;

or $6-\frac{19}{7x+2}-\left(2-\frac{38}{12x+7}\right)=4$;

$\therefore 12x+7=2(7x+2)$.

33. Mult. by 6: then $\frac{4x-4}{2x+1}=\frac{3x-9}{x+1}-1$;

or $2-\frac{6}{2x+1}=3-\frac{12}{x+1}-1$; $\therefore 2(2x+1)=x+1$.

34. Mult. by 4: then $\frac{16x+75}{4x+5}=\frac{15x+32}{5x-4}+1$;

or $4+\frac{55}{4x+5}=3+\frac{44}{5x-4}+1$; $\therefore 5(5x-4)=(4x+5)$.

Ex. 45.

1. If the harness cost x pounds, then the horse $2x$, and the chaise $3x \times 1\frac{1}{2}$; $\therefore\ x+2x+4\frac{1}{2}x=60$.

2. If $2x$=no. of cav., then $25x$=no. of inf., and x=no. of art.; $\therefore\ 28x=2744$.

3. If x pounds were given to the charity, then $12x$ to eldest son, $12x+1\frac{1}{2}=8x$ to each younger son, $12x+1\frac{2}{3}=7\frac{1}{2}x$ to each daughter; $\therefore\ x+12x+16x+36x=13000$.

4. If $7x$ acres are given to A, then $11x$ to B, and $18x \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ to C; $\therefore\ 7x+11x+27x=270$.

5. If he went x mi. by water, then $\frac{4}{7}x$ on foot, and $\frac{2}{5}x$ on horseback; $\therefore\ x+\frac{4}{7}x+\frac{2}{5}x=3036$;
hence $35x+20x+14x=3036 \times 35$; $\therefore\ x=44 \times 35$.

6. If the side of the square=x yds., then $(x+6)(x-4)=x^2$; whence $2x=24$; $\therefore\ x^2=12^2$.

7. If length=x yds., then breadth=$x-4$, and $x(x-4)=(x+1)(x-3)-27$; or $x^2-4x=x^2-2x-30$; whence $2x=30$.

8. If x=no. in each side of the first square, then no. of troops $=x^2+60$; $\therefore\ x^2+61=(x+5)(x-3)$; whence $x=38$, and $x^2+60=1504$.

9. If x=one no., then $150-x$=the other;
$\therefore\ \frac{x}{23}+\frac{150-x}{27}=6$; or $\frac{x}{23}+6-\frac{12+x}{27}=6$;
$\therefore\ 27x=23(12+x)$; whence $4x=276$.

10. If x=no. of hf.-crs., then $140-x$=no. of flor., and the total value in shillings is $2\frac{1}{2} \times x+(140-x) \times 2=325$; or $2\frac{1}{2}x+280-2x=325$; $\therefore \frac{1}{2}x=45$; whence $x=90$ hf.-crs.

11. If there were x lb. tea, then $1\frac{1}{3}x$ lb. coffee. No. of pence gained on tea=$4 \times x$, and on coffee=$2 \times 1\frac{1}{3}x$;
$\therefore\ 4x+2\frac{2}{3}x=600$; whence $20x=1800$.

12. If it held $5x$ gall., then $5x-x-10=\frac{3}{5}$ of $5x$;
$\therefore\ 12x-30=10x$.

13. If A had x pence at first, he gave away $(\frac{3}{28}+\frac{3}{5}$ of $\frac{3}{28})x$, or $\frac{3+15}{28}x$; $\therefore\ x-\frac{9}{14}x=20$; hence $5x=280$.

14. If $6x$ pounds=his income, then $6x-(2x-10)=3x+45$; or $4x+10=3x+45$.

15. If he had x oranges at first, then 1st remainder$=\frac{1}{2}x-1$; but 2nd remainder$=\frac{1}{2}(\frac{1}{2}x-1)-2=3$;
$\therefore\ \frac{1}{4}x-\frac{1}{2}=5$; whence $x-2=20$.

16. If B had $3x$ shill., he gave A $2x$, and then had left $x=\frac{2}{5}(18+2x)$; $\therefore\ 5x=36+4x$; whence $3x=108$.

17. If at first A had $2x$ pounds, B had $3x$; but after the payments A had $\frac{2}{3}x+1$, and B $\frac{3}{8}x-1$;
hence $\frac{2}{3}x+1=\frac{3}{4}x-2$; $\therefore\ 8x+12=9x-24$.

18. If lead and tin each$=x$ lb., then lead$+$tin$=2x$ lb., which being 5 lb. more than half the whole, $\therefore$ the whole $=4x-10$, and the copper$=\frac{1}{2}(4x-10)-5$, or $2x-10$;
$\therefore\ x=\frac{1}{3}$ of $2x+5$; or $3x=2x+15$.

19. If x pounds=the real value, then the loss$=x-42$; but the supposed gain$=52\frac{1}{2}-x=\frac{3}{4}(x-42)$; $\therefore\ 210-4x=3x-126$.

20. If he won x games at 2 shill. each, he lost $20-x$ games at 3 shill. each; $\therefore\ 2x-3(20-x)=5$, or $2x+3x=60+5$.

21. B overspends yearly $\frac{1}{4}$ of £220, or £55; $\therefore$ if he had spent only £$(80-55)$ or £25 more than A, he would have spent simply his whole income. In that case, if $5x$ pounds=the income of each, then A would spend $4x$ and B $5x$; $\therefore\ 5x-4x=25$.

22. If A saves x pence per day, B saves $x-6$; then A's whole saving$=50x$, and B's$=50(x-6)$;
$\therefore\ 50x=150(x-6)+60\times 2\frac{1}{2}$; or $2x=6(x-6)+6$.

23. If weight of cover$=x$ ounces, then 2nd cup$=\frac{1}{2}(12+x)$, and 2nd with cover$=\frac{1}{2}(12+3x)=12\times 1\frac{1}{3}$;
$\therefore\ 12+3x=32$.

24. $3x$ tickets at 6 shill.$=18x$ shill.; $\therefore$ value of watch $=18x-80$; again, $4x$ tickets at 5 shill.$=20x$ shill.; $\therefore$ value of watch$=20x-4x$, or $16x$;
hence $18x-80=16x$, or $2x=80$, or $16x=640$ shill.

25. If A has $3x$ pounds, B has $3x+1\frac{1}{2}$, or $2x$, B and C have $3x+1\frac{1}{3}$, or $2\frac{1}{4}x$; $\therefore$ C has $2\frac{1}{4}x-2x$, or $\frac{1}{4}x$; also D has $(3x+\frac{1}{4}x)\times 1\frac{1}{4}$, or $\frac{65}{16}x$;
hence $3x+2\frac{1}{4}x+\frac{65}{16}x=149$; $\therefore$ $149x=149\times 16$, or $x=16$.

26. Assume x=his no. of horses; then the no. for which he had room $=x-8$; $\therefore$ $1\frac{1}{2}(x-8)=x+8$, or $3x-24=2x+16$.

27. If $x=$ no. of widows, then the sum in shillings is $4\frac{1}{2}x+1=5x-10$; $\therefore$ $\frac{1}{2}x=11$.

28. If $3x$=no. of feet in circuit, then $3x$ palisades are required at a foot distance, but only x palisades at 3 feet distance; $\therefore$ $3x-150=x+70$; hence $x=110$ ft., and $3x=110$ yds.

29. If x=the no. of tens, then $x-4$=the no. of units, and the value of the number is $10x+(x-4)$, or $11x-4$, and the sum of the digits is $x+(x-4)$, or $2x-4$; hence $11x-4=7(2x-4)$.

30. Let x=the tens digit, then $x-2$=the units digit; $\therefore$ the value of the number $=10x+(x-2)$, or $11x-2$, and that of the number formed by inverting the digits $=10(x-2)+x$, or $11x-20$;
hence $11x-2-1\frac{1}{2}(2x-2)=11x-20$; $\therefore$ $3x-3=18$.

31. Denote the hundreds, tens, and units digits, respectively, by $x+1$, x, $x-1$; then, sum of digits$=3x$, and the value of the number$=100(x+1)+10x+(x-1)$; or $111x+99$; also that of the inverted form$=100(x-1)+10x+(x+1)$, or $111x-99$; hence
$111x+99-\frac{1}{4}(111x-99)=3x\times 36$;
$\therefore$ $(3x+99)\times 4=111x-99$.

32. Let x=no. of days required: in one day A does $\frac{1}{10}$ of the work, and B $\frac{1}{8}$; and when A has done $\frac{3}{10}$ there remain $\frac{7}{10}$; hence $\frac{x}{10}+\frac{x}{8}=\frac{7}{10}$; or $4x+5x=28$.

33. Let x=no. of days required: in one day A does $\frac{1}{10}$ of the work, B $\frac{1}{x}$; $\therefore \frac{1}{10}+\frac{1}{x}=\frac{1}{7}$; or $7x+70=10x$.

34. Let x=no. of hours required: in one hour the father reaps $\frac{1}{20}$ of the field, the son $\frac{1}{x}$; $\therefore \frac{16}{20}+\frac{6}{x}=$ the whole work, $=1$; hence $20x=16x+120$, or $5x=4x+30$.

35. Let x days denote B's time: in one day A builds $\frac{1}{8}$ of the wall, B $\frac{1}{x}$; $\therefore \frac{1}{8}+\frac{1}{x}=\frac{1}{5}$; hence $5x+40=8x$, and $x=13\frac{1}{3}$ days. Accordingly, half the wall could be built by A in 4 days, or by B in $6\frac{2}{3}$ days; so that A should begin $2\frac{2}{3}$ days after B.

36. A could do the whole work in $\frac{2}{5}$ of 10 days, =18 days. Then, if B could do the whole in x days, we have $\frac{3}{18}+\frac{3}{x}=\frac{4}{9}$; $\therefore \frac{3}{x}=\frac{5}{18}$, and $x=10\frac{4}{5}$ days.

37. If x=no. of minutes required, then, since the supply pipes fill $\frac{1}{24}+\frac{1}{30}$ of the cistern per minute, and the discharge pipe empties $\frac{1}{20}$, we have $\frac{x}{24}+\frac{x}{30}-\frac{x}{20}=1$;

or $5x+4x-6x=120$.

38. If one package weigh x lb., the other weighs $224-x$; and we have $\frac{9}{112}x+\frac{13}{112}(224-x)=24$;

$\therefore 9x+224\times13-13x=24\times112$; or $26-\frac{1}{28}x=24$.

39. If A could fill it in x minutes, then A supplies $\frac{1}{x}$ of the whole per minute, and $B\ \frac{1}{15}-\frac{1}{x}$, or $\frac{x-15}{15x}$; so that B could fill it in $\frac{15x}{x-15}$ minutes. But $\frac{5}{x}+\frac{13}{15}=1$; hence $x=37\frac{1}{2}$ minutes by A; $\therefore\ \frac{15x}{x-15}=25$ minutes by B.

40. Denote the sums by x and $330-x$; then the amount of returns is $\frac{11}{100}\frac{5}{0}x+\frac{9}{100}\frac{2}{0}(330-x)=345$;
$\therefore\ 5x+4(330-x)=1500$.

41. Suppose $2x$ gall. daily for the woman, then $3x$ for the man, $5x$ for both; $\therefore\ 5x\times 20=100x$ gall. in the full cask; hence $100x-\frac{1}{3}\frac{8}{0}=5x\times 18+2x\times 2$;
or $x=\frac{3}{2}\frac{3}{5}$; $\therefore\ 100x=12$ gall.

42. Assume x pounds for the less sum:
$\therefore\ (607\frac{1}{12}-\ x)\times\frac{7}{100}-x\times\frac{13}{160}=18\frac{4}{5}$;
or $(7285\ -12x)\times\frac{7}{100}-x\times\frac{3}{4}\frac{9}{0}=\frac{11}{5}\frac{2}{9}$;
or $(7285\ -12x)\times 14\ -x\times 195=1128\times 40$;
whence $x=156\frac{3}{5}$.

43. Suppose the child could reap per hour $\frac{6}{x}$ of the whole then the woman $\frac{10}{x}$, and the man $\frac{15}{x}$; hence $\frac{31}{x}=\frac{1}{30}$,
or $x=930$; $\therefore$ time required for the man $\frac{x}{15}=62$ hrs., &c.

44. The interests on 100 are $\frac{3}{5}$ of $3\frac{1}{2}$, and $\frac{7}{12}$ of $4\frac{1}{2}$; or $2\frac{1}{3}$ and $2\frac{5}{8}$; so that $2\frac{1}{3}$ is the discount on $102\frac{1}{3}$, and $2\frac{5}{8}$ the discount on $102\frac{5}{8}$; or the proportions of discount are $\frac{7}{3}\frac{}{0}\frac{}{7}$ and $\frac{2}{8}\frac{1}{2}\frac{}{1}$. Hence, if we denote the greater sum by x, and the less by $x-203\frac{1}{3}$, we have
$\frac{7}{3}\frac{}{0}\frac{}{7}x+\frac{2}{8}\frac{1}{2}\frac{}{1}(x-203\frac{1}{3})=24\frac{1}{2}$;
or $(\frac{2}{3}\frac{}{0}\frac{}{7}+\frac{6}{8}\frac{}{2}\frac{}{1})x=7+\frac{407\times 3}{821}\frac{}{}\frac{}{}\frac{4}{8}\frac{9}{2}\frac{6}{1}\frac{3}{}$;
or $(821+921)x=3484\times 307$;
whence $x=2\times 307$.

45. If B could reap the whole in x hours, we have $\frac{1}{20}+\frac{1}{x}=\frac{1}{12}$, whence $x=30$ hours; but B does $\frac{1}{12}-\frac{1}{16}$, or $\frac{1}{48}$, of the whole per hour more than C;

$\therefore$ C does $\frac{1}{30}-\frac{1}{48}$, or $\frac{1}{80}$, per hour, or the whole in 80 hrs.

Hence (i) B and C, together, do $\frac{1}{30}+\frac{1}{80}=\frac{11}{240}$ per hour, or the whole in $21\frac{9}{11}$ hrs.;

(ii) A, B, and C, together, $\frac{1}{20}+\frac{11}{240}=\frac{23}{240}$ per hour, or the whole in $10\frac{10}{23}$ hrs.

46. Call the hour hand H, the minute hand M, which travels 12 times as fast as H.

Suppose M has travelled x minute spaces, then H has travelled $\frac{1}{12}x$; and (i) we have $x-\frac{1}{12}x=60$; whence $x=65\frac{5}{11}$ min. past 6, or $5\frac{5}{11}$ min. past 7;

(ii) we have $x-\frac{1}{12}x=15$; whence $x=16\frac{4}{11}$ min. past 6.

47. If $10x$ shill. denote A's money, then A's family costs x shill. a day, and B's $10x\div15$, or $\frac{2}{3}x$; B's money $=\frac{2}{3}x\times12$, or $8x$; hence $8x=7x+2\frac{1}{2}$; whence $x=2\frac{1}{2}$.

48. If $8x-8=$the no. of ducks, then $7x-8=$the no. of geese;

$\therefore \frac{8x-16}{7x-16}=\frac{7}{6}$; or $49x-112=48x-96$.

49. If the tin$=x$ lb., the copper$=x+40$;

$x+40+1\frac{8}{9}x=\frac{11}{3}x$; $\therefore$ $x=36$ lb. tin;

hence $x+(x+40)=112$ lb.

50. If the weight of gold in air be x lb., that of silver is $106-x$;

$\therefore \frac{18}{19}x+\frac{9}{10}(106-x)=99$; or $\frac{2}{19}x+\frac{1}{10}(106-x)=11$;

hence $20x+19(106-x)=190\times11$;

$\therefore$ $x=19(110-106)=76$.

51. If $5x$ shill.=original value of each coin, then $4x$=its reduced value. Now, since x shill. was gained on each coin passed, ∴ the no. of coins passed=$52\frac{1}{2}\div x$, or $105+2x$, and we have

the original no. of coins=$\frac{105}{2x}\div\frac{3}{5}$, or $\frac{175}{2x}$;

also, no. of coins seized=$\frac{175}{2x}-\frac{105}{2x}-1$,

or $\frac{35}{x}-1$, each worth $4x$ shill.

Loss on the whole, $4x\left(\frac{35}{x}-1\right)-52\frac{1}{2}=\frac{4}{5}$ of $52\frac{1}{2}$;

∴ $140-4x=\frac{7}{3}$ of $52\frac{1}{2}$; or $840-24x=7\times105$.

52. Let x=whole no. of light sovereigns, equal in weight to $x-9$ true sovereigns; ∴ weight of a light sovereign $=\frac{x-9}{x}$ of a true one;

hence $\frac{x-9}{x}=\frac{20}{21}$, or $21x-189=20x$.

53. Suppose B ran for x minutes, then A ran for $x+\frac{1}{2}$ minutes. Now, B ran $(900-75)\div5$ or 165 yds. per minute;

∴ the length of the course=$165x$ yds.

A ran $900\div5$ or 180 yds. per minute for 5 minutes, and 160 yds. per minute for $x+\frac{1}{2}-5$ minutes;

∴ $900+160(x-4\frac{1}{2})=165x$; or $5x=900-720$.

54. If A had travelled for x hours when he was overtaken, B had then travelled for $x-2$ hours; hence $4x=5(x-2)$;

∴ $x=10$. Accordingly, the whole distance is $4x=40$ miles, and C's whole time is $40\div6=6\frac{2}{3}$ hours; but B's time is $x-2=8$ hours; ∴ C must start $1\frac{1}{3}$ hour after B.

55. If the investment in the $3\frac{1}{2}$ per Cents$=x-100$, then that in the $4\frac{1}{2}$ per Cents$=x+100$, and the whole money invested$=2x$.

The joint income is $(x-100)\times\frac{3\frac{1}{2}}{85}+(x+100)\times\frac{4\frac{1}{2}}{108}$

$=2x\times\frac{4\frac{1}{7}}{100}$;

hence $\frac{7}{170}x+\frac{1}{24}x-\frac{29}{350}x=\frac{700}{170}-\frac{100}{24}=-\frac{5}{102}$;
mult. by 170: then
$7x+\frac{85}{12}x-\frac{493}{35}x=-\frac{25}{3}$;
mult. by 420: then $(2940+2975-5916)x=-3500$.

Ex. 46.

1. $4x+18y=22$,
$4x+\ y=\ 5$,
$\therefore\ 17y=17$.

2. $y=a-x$,
$\therefore\ ax+b(a-x)=b^2$,
or $(a-b)x=-b(a-b)$.

3. $y=2x-8$,
$\therefore\ 2(2x-8)+x=9$,
or $5x=25$.

4. $y=b-ax$,
$\therefore\ x+b(b-ax)=a$,
$(1-ab)x=a-b^2$.

5. $8x-36y=44$,
$9x-36y=45$,
$\therefore\ x=1$,
and $2-9y=11$.

6. $b^2x+aby=b^2$,
$a^2x-aby=a^2$,
$\therefore\ (a^2+b^2)x=a^2+b^2$,
and $a^2-aby=a^2$.

7. $2x+3y=\ 8$,
$21x-3y=15$,
$23x\ \ =23$,
and $y=7x-5$.

8. $ax-by=\ 0$,
$bx+by=bc$,
$\therefore\ (a+b)x=bc$,
and $y=ax\div b$.

9. $35x+28y=406$,
$12x+28y=268$,
$\therefore\ 23x=138$,
and $30+4y=58$.

10. $7x=y$,
$2x+20=21x+1$,
$\therefore\ x=1$,
and $y=7x=7$.

11. $3x+2y=78$,
$3\frac{1}{2}x+2y=80$,

$\therefore \frac{1}{2}x=2$,
and $30+2y=78$.

12. $8x+9y=43\times72$,
$9x+8y=42\times72$,

$\therefore x-y=-72$,
$8x-8y=-78\times8$,
add (ii) $17x=(42-8)\times72$.

13. By addition:
$46x-46y=92$,
$\therefore x-y=2$,
$13x-13y=26$,
$21x-13y=90$,

$\therefore 8x=64$,
and $y=x-2$.

14. By subtraction:
$2x-2y=18$,
$\therefore 30x-30y=270$,
$17x+30y=59$,

$\therefore 47x=329$,
and $y=x-9$.

15. By subtraction:
$30x-60y=0$,
or $x-2y=0$,
or $x=2y$,
$\therefore 32y+11y=86$.

16. $\frac{b}{a}x-y=bm$,
$\frac{d}{c}x+y=dn$,

$\therefore \frac{ad+bc}{ac}x=bm+dn$.

17. $10x-y=17$, and $x+9y=29$,
$90x-9y=153$,

$\therefore 91x=182$, and $y=10x-17$.

18. From (ii), $\frac{a}{c}x=\frac{b}{a}y$; whence $y=\frac{a^2}{bc}x$;

By (i), $\frac{x}{b}+\frac{a^2}{bc^2}x=1$; $\therefore x\left(1+\frac{a^2}{c^2}\right)=b$;

$\therefore x=\frac{bc^2}{a^2+c^2}$; and $y=\frac{a^2}{bc}\times\frac{bc^2}{a^2+c^2}$.

19. From (ii), $by-ax=a^2-b^2$,
(i), $by+ax=c^2$;

by subtraction:
$2ax=c^2-(a^2-b^2)$;
by addition:
$2by=c^2+(a^2-b^2)$.

20. Mult. (i) by ab^2, (ii) by a^2b:
$b^2x+aby=ab^2$,
$a^2x-aby=a^2b$,
$\therefore (a^2+b^2)x=ab(a+b)$.

Mult. (i) by a^2b, (ii) by ab^2:
$\therefore (a^2+b^2)y=ab(a-b)$.

21. $\frac{x}{a}+\frac{x}{c}+\frac{y}{b}=1$, and $\frac{y}{a}-\frac{y}{c}+\frac{x}{b}=1$;

$\therefore x\left(\frac{1}{a}-\frac{1}{b}+\frac{1}{c}\right)=y\left(\frac{1}{a}-\frac{1}{b}-\frac{1}{c}\right)$;

hence $y=x\cdot\frac{bc-ac+ab}{bc-ac-ab}=x\left(1+\frac{2ab}{bc-ac-ab}\right)$;

and (i) becomes $x\left(\frac{1}{a}+\frac{1}{c}+\frac{1}{b}+\frac{2a}{bc-ac-ab}\right)=1$;

or $x\left\{\frac{bc+(ab+ac)}{abc}+\frac{2a}{bc-(ab+ac)}\right\}=1$;

or $x\left\{\frac{b^2c^2-(ab+ac)^2+2a^2bc}{abc(bc-ab-ac)}\right\}=1$;

whence x=the reciprocal of the above coefficient.

Again: $x=y\cdot\frac{bc-ac-ab}{bc-ac+ab}=y\left(1-\frac{2ab}{bc-ac+ab}\right)$;

and (ii) becomes $y\left(\frac{1}{a}+\frac{1}{b}-\frac{1}{c}-\frac{2a}{bc-ac+ab}\right)=1$;

or $y\left\{\frac{bc+(ac-ab)}{abc}-\frac{2a}{bc-(ac-ab)}\right\}=1$;

&c. &c.

22. Mult. (i) by 6, and (ii) by 2: which will give $4x+3y=48$, and $-3x+5y=22$.

23. Mult. (i) by 20, and (ii) by 6: which will give $6x-5y=8$, and $4x+15y=42$.

24. Mult. 1st and 2nd expressions by 7: which gives $30x+26y=49x-98y+49$;
or $-19x+124y=49$. (i)

Mult. 2nd and 3rd expressions by 6: which gives $42x-84y+42=12\{6y-18+2(2y+15)\}$;
or $21x-102y=51$. (ii)

By addition: $2x+22y=100$, or $x+11y=50$;
hence $19x+209y=950$, to which add (i); &c.

25. $7x-y+2=35$; or $7x-y=33$;
$12y-x-10=9$; or $-x+12y=19$.

26. $106y+9x-54y+9=7x-21$; or $x+26y=-15$;
$7x-35y+56=27x-117y+55$; or $-20x+82y=-1$.

27. Mult. (ii) by 12: $9y+5x-8-3x-3y=\frac{12}{11}(7x+6)$;
or $x+3y-4=\frac{6}{11}(7x+6)$;

mult. by 11: $11x+33y-44=42x+36$;
or $-31x+33y=80$;

(i) $\times 30$ gives $9x+12y+9-6x+2y=150+6y-48$;
or $3x+8y=93$.

28. $40x-5y-15=140+12y-8x$; or $48x-17y=155$;
$24y-16+2x=147-6y-3$; or $x+15y=80$.

29. $x-\frac{x-2y}{x-23}=20-\frac{5.9}{y}+x$; or $\frac{x-2y}{x-23}=\frac{1.9}{y}$;

or $19x-437=2x-4y$; or $17x+4y=437$; (i)

$y+\frac{y-3}{x-18}=30-\frac{7.3}{y}+y$; or $\frac{y-3}{x-18}=\frac{1.7}{y}$;

or $17x-306=3y-9$; or $17x-3y=297$. (ii)

Ex. 47.

1. (iii)$-$(ii): $y+z=5$; (ii)$-$(i): $x+y+z=6$; $\therefore x=1$.
By (i), $3y+4z=18$; $\therefore 3y+4(5-y)=18$; $\therefore y=2$.

2. (ii)$\times 4$: $8y-4z=44$,
(iii) $3x+4z=57$,
$\therefore 3x+8y=101$;
(i) $5x+3y=65$.

3. (i)$-$(ii): $x-y-7z=-50$,
(iii) $x-y+6z=41$,
$\therefore 13z=91$; or $z=7$;
by (i): $3x+2y=27$,
by (iii): $2x-2y=-2$.

4. (i)$+$(iii): $2x=8$; $\therefore x=4$;
(i)$+$(ii): $2x+2y=-2$; or $8+2y=-2$; &c.

5. (i) $7-x=2y$,
(ii) $4-4z=2y$; $\therefore x=4z+3=7-2y$;
(iii) $z-3x-1=2y$; $\therefore z-3(4z+3)-1=4-4z$; &c.

6. (i)$-$(ii): $y-x=a-b$; (iii) $y+x=c$;
$\therefore 2x=c+b-a$; and $2y=c-b+a$.

7. These equations may be written

$$1=\frac{1}{y}+\frac{1}{x},\ 1=\frac{2}{z}+\frac{2}{x},\ 1=\frac{3}{z}+\frac{3}{y};$$

hence (i) $\frac{6}{y}+\frac{6}{x}=6$; (ii) $\frac{6}{z}+\frac{6}{x}=3$; (iii) $\frac{6}{z}+\frac{6}{y}=2$.

By addition we have $\frac{12}{x}+\frac{12}{y}+\frac{12}{z}=11$; from which subtract, separately, twice (iii), twice (ii), twice (i).

8. (i) $2x-2y-3z=-2$,
(ii) $x-3y-3z=-1$,
(iii) $2x+4y+3z=4$;

(i)$-$(ii): $x+y=-1$,
(ii)$+$(iii): $3x+y=3$.

9. Mult. the equations respectively by 12, 6, and 6.

(i) $6x+4y+2z=144$,
(ii) $-x+3y+2z=48$,
(iii) $3x+2z=60$;

(i)$-$(ii): $7x+y=96$,
(iii)$-$(ii): $4x-3y=12$.

10. $-\frac{1}{8}x+y+\frac{1}{3}z=5$,
$\frac{1}{4}x-\frac{1}{8}y-\frac{1}{10}z=\frac{3}{20}$,
$x-\frac{2}{3}y+\frac{1}{12}z=\frac{1}{12}$.

Mult. these respectively by 30, 100, and 120; then add (i) and (ii), also (ii) and (iii); whence $19x+10y=165$, and $145x-100y=25$.

Ex. 48.

1. Let x=no. of shillings for ale, y=ditto for stout.
   (i) $7x+17y=267$; (ii) $12x+7y=192$;
   subtract, and divide by 5.

2. Let x=no. of pounds for a horse, y=ditto for a cow.
   (i) $9x+7y=300$; (ii) $6x+13y=300$;
   subtract, and divide by 3.

3. Take x yds. and y yards for the lengths;
   (i) $8x+9y=253$; (ii) $2x+2y=60$, whence $y=30-x$.

4. Take x lb. of tea sold at a *loss* of 3*d.* per lb., and y lb. of coffee sold at a *profit* of 4*d.* per lb.
   (i) $45x+14y=3060$; (ii) $4y-3x=240$;
   multiply (ii) by 15.

5. Suppose x men, y women.
   (i) $3x+y=46$; (ii) $2\frac{1}{2}x+1\frac{1}{2}y=45$;
   mult. (i) by 3, and (ii) by 2.

6. Suppose $12x$ men, $12y$ women, $12z$ children; then, expressing the money in shillings, we have
   (i) $30x+12y+12z=258$; (ii) $12x+20y+12z=258$;
   (iii) $12x+12y+15z=258$.
   (i) $-$(ii) gives $8y=18x$, or $12y=27x$;
   (ii)$-$(iii) gives $8y=3z$, or $12z=72x$;
   $\therefore 30x+27x+72x=258$; whence $x=2$;
   and $12x+27x+72x=222$ persons.

7. Take x for numerator, y for denominator.

$\frac{x+7}{y}=\frac{3}{5}$; $\therefore 3x-2y=-21$; (i)

$\frac{x}{y-7}=\frac{3}{5}$; $\therefore 8x=3y=-21$. (ii)

8. Suppose x crowns, y half-guineas; then, expressing the values in guineas, we have

$\frac{5}{21}x+\frac{1}{2}y=25$, or $10x+21y=1050$; (i)
and $2y-3x=17$. (ii)

9. Suppose A has x shill. per day, B y shill.
(i) $15x+14y=117$; (ii) $4x-3y=11$.

10. Suppose coffee at x pence, sugar at y pence.
$3x+5y+x+2\frac{1}{2}=120$, or $8x+10y=235$; (i)
$2\frac{1}{2}x+8y+y+2\frac{1}{2}=120$, or $5x+18y=235$. (ii)

11. Let $A=x$, $B=y$, $C=z$; then (i) $x+\frac{1}{2}y=1000$;
(ii) $y+\frac{1}{3}z=1000$; (iii) $\frac{1}{4}x+z=1000$.
(i) $\times 6-$(ii) $\times 3$ gives $6x-z=3000$; to which add (iii).

12. Take x apples at $\frac{1}{4}d.$, and y pears at $\frac{1}{5}d.$
(i) $\frac{1}{4}x+\frac{1}{5}y=30$; (ii) $\frac{1}{8}x+\frac{1}{15}y=13$.
(i) $\times$ 5 gives $\frac{5}{4}x+y=150$
(ii) $\times 15$ gives $\frac{15}{8}x+y=195$
$\therefore \frac{5}{8}x=45$.

13. Let x ft.=length, y ft.=breadth; then xy=area.
$(x+4)(y+5)=xy+116$; whence $5x+4y=96$; (i)
$(x+5)(y+4)=xy+113$; whence $4x+5y=93$; (ii)
adding &c. gives $x+y=21$, subtracting: $x-y=3$.

14. Let x=price of the 3 per cents, y=that of the $3\frac{1}{2}$.

$\frac{2000}{x}$ cents at £3 $+\frac{3300}{y}$ cents at £$3\frac{1}{2}$=£$211\frac{1}{4}$;

$\frac{550}{x}$ cents at £3 $-\frac{550}{y}$ cents at £$3\frac{1}{2}$=£$\frac{1}{8}$.

$\therefore$ (i) $\frac{24000}{x}+\frac{46200}{y}=845$ } Mult. (ii) by 3,
(ii) $\frac{13200}{x}-\frac{15400}{y}=1$ } and then add (i).

15. Suppose x men, y women.
$\therefore x=1\frac{1}{2}(y-4)$, or $2x-3y=-12$; (i)
$x+4=1\frac{1}{3}y$, or $3x-4y=-12$. (ii)

16. Let x=the tens digit, y the units; $\therefore$ the value of the number$=10x+y$.
$10x+y-3=6(x+y)$, or $4x-5y=3$; (i)
whence it appears that x is the greater digit;
$x+y=6(x-y)$, or $5x-7y=0$. (ii)

17. Denoting the tens digit by x, and the units by y, the value of the number$=10x+y$, and that of the number inverted$=10y+x$; hence
$\frac{10x+y}{x+y}=4$, or $6x-3y=0$, or $2x-y=0$; (i)
$\frac{10y+x+12}{x+y}=8$, or $7x-2y=12$. (ii)

18. Denoting the hundreds by x, the tens and units each by y, we have
(i) $(100y+10y+x)-2(100x+10y+y)=42$;
(ii) $(100y+10y+x)-(100y+10x+y)=27$.
From (i): $88y-199x=42$; from (ii): $y=x+3$;
$\therefore 88(x+3)-199x=42$.

19. Suppose, at first, $3x$ women at $2y$ pence; $\therefore 4x$ men at $3y$ pence; and the whole reckoning$=6xy+12xy=18xy$.
Now $(4x-1)$ men at $3d.+(3x-1)$ women at $2d.=85d.$
$\therefore 12x-3+6x-2=85$; whence $x=5$;
$\therefore 18xy=90y$ pence, the reckoning;
$(3y+3)\times 19+(2y+2)\times 14=90y$; whence $y=17$.

20. Let x and $80-x$ denote the parts of 80, and let y and $90-y$ denote those of 90.
$\therefore$ (i) $x+y=100$; whence $y=100-x$.
(ii) $(80-x)-(90-y)=30$;
$\therefore$ $(80-x)-(90-100+x)=30$; whence $x=30$; $80-x=50$:
or (ii) $(90-y)-(80-x)=30$;
$\therefore$ $(90-100+x)-(80-x)=30$; whence $x=60$; $80-x=20$.

21. Let x=number of games A won at $2s.$ each, y=number he lost at $3s.$ each; $\therefore$ $2x-3y=3$. (i)
In the *2nd* case: $5(y+1)-2(x-1)=30$;
$\therefore$ $2x-5y=-23$. (ii)

22. Denote the digits by x, y, and $2x$; the value of the number is $100x+10y+2x$, or $102x+10y$.
$\therefore$ (i) $(102x+10y)+(3x+y)=22$; or $y=3x$;
(ii) $(102x+10y)+2xy=11$; or $51x+5y=11xy$.
(ii) by substitution becomes $51x+15x=33x^2$; $\therefore$ $x=2$.

23. Let x shillings=the 1st-class fare, $\therefore$ $\frac{1}{8}(4x-3)$=the 2nd-class fare; also, if y=the original no. of 1st-class passengers, $y+40$=that of 2nd ditto. Now, rating the additional passengers at half-price, we have
$5x+\frac{1}{8}^3(4x-3)=\frac{1}{8}$ of 885,
or $25x+52x-39=885$; whence $x=12$ shill., the 1st-class fare, and $\frac{1}{8}(4x-3)=9$ shill., the 2nd ditto. Accordingly, the amount paid at first was $12y+9(y+40)=885$; whence $y=25$; and the whole no. of passengers $=2y+40=90$.

24. Suppose x measures=size of a bale, y such measures=size of a cask; $\therefore$ size of the cave $=13x+33y=3(5x+9y)$; whence $y=\frac{1}{3}x$; and, first, by substituting for y, we find that the cave could hold $13x+11x$, or 24 bales; secondly, substituting for x, we obtain $39y+33y$, or 72 casks.

25. Let x=no. of days for A by himself, y for B, z for C;
then A can do $\frac{1}{x}$ of the whole per day, $B\,\frac{1}{y}$, $C\,\frac{1}{z}$; and
we have (i) $\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{y}=\frac{1}{12}$, (ii) $\frac{1}{y}+\frac{2}{z}=\frac{1}{15}$,
(iii) $\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{y}+\frac{1}{z}=\frac{1}{10}$;
(iii)$-$(i) gives $z=60$; and (ii) becomes $\frac{1}{y}+\frac{1}{30}=\frac{1}{15}$,
$\therefore\ y=30$.

26. Suppose he could row x miles per hour in still water, and that the stream flows at the rate of y miles per hour. He goes down the stream at the rate of $x+y$ miles per hour, and up at the rate of $x-y$;
$\therefore$ (i) $\frac{20}{x+y}+\frac{20}{x-y}=10$; (ii) $\frac{1}{3}(x+y)=\frac{1}{2}(x-y)$.

$$\left.\begin{array}{l}\text{From (ii)}\ \dfrac{3}{x+y}-\dfrac{2}{x-y}=0\\ \text{from (i)}\ \dfrac{2}{x+y}+\dfrac{2}{x-y}=1\end{array}\right\}\ \therefore\ \frac{5}{x+y}=1;$$

$\therefore\ x+y=5$, and $x-y=3\frac{1}{3}$; and hence $20\div5=4$ hrs. going; $20\div3\frac{1}{3}=6$ hrs. returning.

27. Suppose x shill. per quarter, y shill. per barrel.
(i) $18x=\frac{104}{100}$ of $25y$; (ii) $16y-11x=4$.
From (i): $9x-13y=4$; &c.

28. Denoting the tens by x, and the units by y, the value of the number$=10x+y$, and that of the inverted number $=10y+x$; $\therefore\ x+y+\frac{9}{16}(10x+y)=10y+x$; whence $x=1\frac{1}{2}y$;
$\therefore$ value of no.$=16y$, difference of digits$=\frac{1}{2}y$, and product of digits$=1\frac{1}{2}y^2$; hence the fraction required $=\frac{1\frac{1}{2}y^2}{16y\times\frac{1}{2}y}=\frac{3}{16}$.

29. Suppose x pounds invested in the 4 per Cents, y pounds in the $4\frac{1}{2}$ per Cents.

Income from the first $=4 \times \frac{x}{86\frac{1}{4}}=\frac{16x}{345}$;

" " second$=4\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{y}{97\frac{7}{8}}=\frac{4y}{87}$;

hence $\frac{16x}{345}=\frac{4y}{87}$, or $116x-115y=0$. (i)

Proceeds obtained by selling out$=\frac{x}{86\frac{1}{4}}\times 90=\frac{24x}{23}$;

hence $\frac{24x}{23}-40=y$, or $24x-23y=920$. (ii)

From (ii) $\times 5$ subtract (i).

30. Suppose A had x shill. at first, and B y shill.; then, since the three had 3 times 24 shill., C had at first $72-x-y$ shill.

At the end of the 1st game, A (having lost $72-x$) had $2x-72$, B had $2y$, and C $144-2x-2y$. At the end of the 2nd game, A had $4x-144$, and B (having lost $72-2y$) had $4y-72$; which sums, by the question, were half as much as they had at the end of the 3rd game.

$\therefore$ (i) $4x-144=12$; (ii) $4y-72=12$.

Ex. 50.

1. $\left(a^{-\frac{3}{2}}b^{\frac{2}{3}}\right)^{-\frac{2}{3}}=ab^{-\frac{2}{3}}$; $a^{\frac{2}{3}}a^{-\frac{1}{6}}=a^{\frac{1}{2}}$; $a^{-\frac{1}{2}}a^{\frac{3}{4}}a^{-\frac{4}{8}}=a^{-\frac{1}{4}}$;
$\left(a^2ba^{-\frac{4}{3}}b^{-\frac{2}{3}}\right)^6=\left(a^{\frac{2}{3}}b^{\frac{1}{3}}\right)^6=a^4b^2$.

2. $\left(x^{-\frac{3}{2}}y \cdot x^{-\frac{1}{2}}y \cdot x^{\frac{2}{3}}y^{-\frac{2}{3}}\right)^3=\left(x^{-2}x^{\frac{2}{3}}y^2y^{-\frac{2}{3}}\right)^3=\left(x^{-\frac{4}{3}}y^{\frac{4}{3}}\right)^3=$&c.
$\left(x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{-\frac{1}{4}}x^{\frac{1}{6}}y^{\frac{1}{4}}y^{1\frac{1}{2}}\right)^3=\left(x^{\frac{2}{3}}y^{1\frac{1}{2}}\right)^3=$&c.

3. $\left(x^3y^2x^{\frac{1}{3}}y^{\frac{1}{3}}z^{\frac{4}{3}}x^{-\frac{1}{12}}y^{-\frac{1}{6}}z^{-\frac{1}{4}}\right)^{\frac{12}{13}}=\left(x^{\frac{13}{4}}y^{\frac{13}{6}}z^{\frac{13}{12}}\right)^{\frac{12}{13}}=$ &c.;
$\sqrt[n]{a^{2m}b^{6m}c^m}=a^2b^6c$.

Ex. 53.

1. Let $\sqrt{(4+2\sqrt{3})}=\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{y}$ (i); $\therefore$ $\sqrt{(4-2\sqrt{3})}$ $=\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{y}$ (ii);
(i) squared gives $4+2\sqrt{3}=x+y+2\sqrt{xy}$; $\therefore$ $x+y=4$;
(i) $\times$ (ii) gives $\sqrt{(16-12)}=x-y$; $\therefore$ $x-y=2$;
whence $x=3$, $y=1$; and $\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{y}=\sqrt{3}+1$.

2. Let $\sqrt{(11+6\sqrt{2})}=\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{y}$ (i); $\therefore$ $\sqrt{(11-6\sqrt{2})}$ $=\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{y}$ (ii);
(i) squared gives $11+6\sqrt{2}=x+y+2\sqrt{xy}$; $\therefore$ $x+y=11$;
(i) $\times$ (ii) gives $\sqrt{(121-72)}=x-y$; $\therefore$ $x-y=7$; &c.

3. Let $\sqrt{(8-2\sqrt{15})}=\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{y}$ (i); then $\sqrt{(8+2\sqrt{15})}$ $=\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{y}$ (ii);
(i) squared gives $8-2\sqrt{15}=x+y-2\sqrt{xy}$; $\therefore$ $x+y=8$;
(i) $\times$ (ii) gives $\sqrt{(64-60)}=x-y$; $\therefore$ $x-y=2$; &c.

4. Let $\sqrt{(38-12\sqrt{10})}=\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{y}$ (i). We may now proceed as in the last example; or we may determine the root as follows:
Squaring gives $38-12\sqrt{10}=x+y-2\sqrt{xy}$;
$\therefore$ $x+y=38$ (i); and $2\sqrt{xy}=12\sqrt{10}$, or $xy=360$ (ii);
subtracting 4 times (ii) from the square of (i) gives $(x-y)^2=4$; &c.

6. Root required $=\sqrt{\frac{1}{4}(9-4\sqrt{5})}=\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{(9-4\sqrt{5})}$.

7. Root required $=\sqrt{\frac{1}{9}(39-12\sqrt{3})}=$ &c.

8. Root required $=\sqrt{\frac{1}{144}(137-48\sqrt{2})}=$ &c.

9. Let $\sqrt{(17+12\sqrt{2})}=\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{y}$;
squaring gives $17+12\sqrt{2}=x+y+2\sqrt{xy}$;
$\therefore\ x+y=17$; and $2\sqrt{xy}=12\sqrt{2}$, or $xy=72$.
Put $x=8\frac{1}{2}+z$, then $y=8\frac{1}{2}-z$, and $xy=72\frac{1}{4}-z^2=72$;
$\therefore\ z=\frac{1}{2}$;
whence $x=9$, $y=8$, and $\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{y}=3+2\sqrt{2}$.
Now let $\sqrt{(3+2\sqrt{2})}=\sqrt{u}+\sqrt{v}$; $\therefore\ 3+2\sqrt{2}$
$=u+v+2\sqrt{uv}$;
whence $u+v=3$, and $2\sqrt{uv}=2\sqrt{2}$, or $uv=2$.
Put $u=1\frac{1}{2}+w$, then $v=1\frac{1}{2}-w$, and $uv=2\frac{1}{4}-w^2=2$;
$\therefore\ w=\frac{1}{2}$; whence $u=2$, $v=1$, and $\sqrt{u}+\sqrt{v}=\sqrt{2}+1$.

11. $\sqrt{\frac{1}{4}(6\sqrt{5}+14)}$ will be found$=\frac{1}{2}(3+\sqrt{5})=\frac{1}{4}(6+2\sqrt{5})$;
and the square root of this$=\frac{1}{2}(\sqrt{5}+1)$.

12. $\sqrt{\frac{1}{16}(769+184\sqrt{15})}$ will be found$=\frac{1}{4}(23+4\sqrt{15})$, and
the square root of this$=\frac{1}{2}(\sqrt{20}+\sqrt{3})=\sqrt{5}+\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{3}$.

Ex. 54.

1. Squaring gives $5x+10=5x+4\sqrt{5x}+4$; $\therefore\ 4\sqrt{5x}$
$=10-4$; &c.

2. $\sqrt{x-\frac{\sqrt{a}}{\sqrt{x}}}=\sqrt{a+x}$. Squaring, &c., gives $\frac{\sqrt{a}}{x}=\sqrt{a}+2$.

3. $\sqrt{b(a+x)}=\sqrt{x}(1-\sqrt{b})$; $\therefore\ b(a+x)=x(1+b-2\sqrt{b})$;
or $ab=x(1-2\sqrt{b})$.

4. $bx+x^2=1+2x+x^2$; $\therefore\ (b-2)x=1$.

5. $\sqrt[3]{17x-26}=3(\frac{25}{24}-\frac{3}{8})=2$; $\therefore\ 17x-26=8$.

6. $a+x-b=\sqrt{a^2+x^2}$; $\therefore\ a^2+x^2+2ax-2bx-2ab+b^2$
$=a^2+x^2$;
or $(2a-2b)x=b(2a-b)$.

7. $x-a=x+\sqrt{b+x}$; $\therefore\ b+x=a^2$; &c.

8. $\sqrt{a}+\sqrt{x}=\sqrt{x+2\sqrt{(ax+a^2)}}$;
$\therefore\ a+x+2\sqrt{ax}=x+2\sqrt{(ax+a^2)}$;
hence $a^2+4a\sqrt{ax}+4ax=4ax+4a^2$;
$\therefore\ 4\sqrt{ax}=3a$, and $ax=\frac{9}{16}a^2$; &c.

9. $(a-b)+x=\sqrt{2ax+x^2}$;
$\therefore\ (a-b)^2+2(a-b)x+x^2=2ax+x^2$; $\therefore\ 2bx=(a-b)^2$.

10. $(b-a)-x=\sqrt{a^2+bx+x^2}$;
$\therefore\ (b-a)^2-2(b-a)x+x^2=a^2+bx+x^2$;
$b^2-2ab=3bx-2ax=(3b-2a)x$.

Ex. 55.

4. $\frac{1}{1+x}+\frac{1}{1-x}=\frac{8}{3}$; or $\frac{1}{1-x^2}=\frac{4}{3}$.

5. Mult. by $12x^2$: then $9-2=28x^2$.

6. Mult. by $7x$: then $56x^2+49=65x^2$.

9. Dividing num^{rs} by den^{rs}: $3-\frac{36}{x^2+3}+4+\frac{54}{x^2+9}=7$;
$\therefore\ \frac{2}{x^2+3}=\frac{3}{x^2+9}$; or $3x^2+9=2x^2+18$.

11. $\frac{10x^2+17-10x^2+8}{18}=\frac{12x^2+2}{11x^2-8}$; $\therefore\ \frac{12x^2+2}{11x^2-2}=\frac{25}{18}$;
or $1+\frac{x^2+10}{11x^2-8}=1+\frac{7}{18}$; $77x^2-56=18x^2+180$.

12. $\frac{14x^2+16-14x^2}{21}=\frac{2x^2+8}{8x^2-11}$; or $\frac{8}{21}=\frac{x^2+4}{8x^2-11}$; &c.

13. $\frac{1}{x+\sqrt{(2-x^2)}}+\frac{1}{x-\sqrt{(2-x^2)}}=\frac{x}{2}$;
$\therefore\ \frac{2x}{2x^2-2}=\frac{x}{2}$; hence $2x^2-2=4$.

14. $\frac{2\sqrt{(a^2-x^2)}}{x^2}=\frac{a}{x^2}$; $\therefore\ a^2-x^2=\frac{1}{4}a^2$, or $x^2=\frac{a^2}{4}\times 3$; &c.

15. By (88), $\frac{\sqrt{(a^2-x^2)}}{\sqrt{(b^2+x^2)}}=\frac{c+d}{d-c}$; $\therefore \frac{a^2-x^2}{b^2+x^2}=\frac{(c+d)^2}{(c-d)^2}$;
hence $a^2(c-d)^2-b^2(c+d)^2=x^2\{(c+d)^2+(c-d)^2\}$
$=x^2(2c^2+2d^2)$.

16. $x\sqrt{(a^2+x^2)}+a^2+x^2=na^2$, or $x\sqrt{(a^2+x^2)}=(n-1)a^2-x^2$
$\therefore a^2x^2+x^4=(n-1)^2a^4-2(n-1)a^2x^2+x^4$;
hence $x^2=(n-1)^2a^2-2(n-1)x^2$,
or $(2n-1)x^2=(n-1)^2a^2$; &c.

Ex. 59.

11. $\frac{1}{3+x}+\frac{1}{3+2x}=-\frac{1}{3}$; $\therefore 18+9x=-9-9x-2x^2$;
$\therefore x^2+9x=-13\frac{1}{2}$; whence $x+\frac{9}{2}=\pm\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}$; &c.

12. Mult. by $6x$: then $2x^2+44x-24=27x^2-18x$.

13. $\frac{x+2}{x-1}-\frac{2}{x}=\frac{7}{3}-\frac{1}{2}$; $\therefore 6(x^2+2)=11(x^2-x)$.

14. $\frac{3}{5-x}+\frac{1}{4-x}=\frac{8}{x+2}$; $\therefore \frac{17-4x}{x^2-9x+20}=\frac{8}{x+2}$;
$9x-4x^2+34=8x^2-72x+160$; or $4x^2-27x=-42$.

15. $6(x^2+x^2+2x+1)=13(x^2+x)$; $\therefore x^2+x=6$.

16. $\frac{x-4}{2x+1}=\frac{x-6}{x-2}$; $\therefore 2x^2-11x-6=x^2-6x+8$.

17. $1-\frac{3}{x-5}+2+\frac{8}{x+4}=3+\frac{7}{x+1}$; $\therefore \frac{8}{x+4}-\frac{3}{x-5}=\frac{7}{x+1}$;
or $\frac{5x-52}{x^2-x-20}=\frac{7}{x+1}$; whence $x^2+20x^2=44$.

18. $\frac{2x+3}{2x-1}+\frac{x-7}{x+1}=\frac{6x-14}{3x-4}$;
or $1+\frac{4}{2x-1}+1-\frac{8}{x+1}=2-\frac{6}{3x-4}$;
$\therefore \frac{2}{2x-1}+\frac{3}{3x-4}=\frac{4}{x+1}$; or $\frac{12x-11}{6x^2-11x+4}=\frac{4}{x+1}$;
$\therefore 12x^2+x-11=24x^2-44x+16$; hence $4x^2-15x=-9$.

19. Mult. by $12a$: then $4a^2+15ax=4x^2$; $\therefore x^2-\frac{15a}{4}x=a^2$; &c.

20. $\frac{(3m-2a)x-2x^2}{4a-6m}=\frac{m^2-4a^2}{4a-6m}$;

$\therefore 2x^2-(3m-2a)x=4a^2-m^2$;

hence $4x^2-2(3m-2a)x+\frac{1}{4}(3m-2a)^2$
$=\frac{1}{4}(m^2-12am+36a^2)$;

$\therefore 2x-\frac{1}{2}(3m-2a)=\pm\frac{1}{2}(m-6a)$; &c.

21. $1-\frac{6}{x-3}-1+\frac{6}{x+3}=a$; $\therefore \frac{1}{x-3}+\frac{1}{x+3}=\frac{a}{6}$; $\therefore \frac{2x}{x^2-9}=\frac{a}{6}$;

hence $x^2-\frac{12}{a}x=9$; $\therefore x^2-\frac{12}{a}x+\frac{36}{a^2}=\frac{9}{a^2}(a^2+4)$; &c.

22. $x^2-\frac{m^3-n^3}{m^2n}x=\frac{1}{m}$;

$\therefore x^2-\frac{m^3-n^3}{m^2n}x+\frac{m^6-2m^3n^3+n^4}{4m^4n^2}=\frac{m^6+2m^3n^3+n^4}{4m^4n^2}$; &c.

23. $36x^2-25ab=30(a-b)x-6a^2-12ab-6b^2$;
or $36x^2-30(a-b)x=-6a^2+13ab-6b^2$;
$\therefore 36x^2-30(a-b)x+\{2\frac{1}{2}(a-b)\}^2=\frac{1}{4}a^2+\frac{1}{2}ab+\frac{1}{4}b^2$;
and hence $6x-2\frac{1}{2}(a-b)=\pm\frac{1}{2}(a+b)$.

24. $8x^2+8a^2+8ab+3bx=20ax+7bx$;
$\therefore x^2+a^2+ab=2\frac{1}{2}ax+\frac{1}{2}bx$;
or $x^2-\frac{1}{2}(5a+b)x=-a^2-ab$;
$\therefore x^2-\frac{1}{2}(5a+b)x+\frac{1}{16}(5a+b)^2=\frac{1}{16}(9a^2-6ab+b^2)$.

Ex. 60

1. $2x+6-x+1=\frac{3}{5}(x^2+2x-3)$; or $8(x+7)=3x^2+6x-9$;
or $3x^2-2x=65$; &c.

2. $48x+480-165x-495=-5x^2-65x-150$;
or $5x^2-52x=-135$; &c.

3. $14-x=\frac{63-9x}{3x-13}$; hence $3x^2-64x=-245$; &c.

4. $6x-14+\frac{8x^2-20x}{x+5}=(7x$; $\therefore\ 8x^2-20x=(x+5)(x+14)$; &c.

5. $\frac{6x}{x-4}+\frac{6x-15}{x-3}=25$; or $6+\frac{24}{x-4}+6+\frac{3}{x-3}=25$;

$\therefore\ \frac{24}{x-4}+\frac{3}{x-3}=13$; hence $13x^2-118x=-240$; &c.

6. $4x+18+\frac{72x-54}{4x+3}=54+3x-16$;

or $(20-x)(4x+3)=72x-54$; &c.

7. $\frac{10x}{x+4}-\frac{6x-4}{2x-3}=4$; or $10-\frac{40}{x+4}-3-\frac{5}{2x-3}=4$;

$\therefore\ \frac{40}{x+4}+\frac{5}{2x-3}=3$; hence $85x-100=(3x+12)(2x-3)$.

8. $\frac{40x-63}{171}=\frac{5-x}{3+x}$; whence $10x^2+57x=261$; &c.

Ex. 61.

1. $(x-7)(x+3)=0$.
2. $(x-\frac{2}{3})(x+\frac{3}{2})=0$; or $(3x-2)(2x+3)=0$.
3. $(x-3)(x+3)(x-\frac{3}{4})(x+\frac{3}{4})=0$; or $(x^2-9)(16x^2-9)=0$.
4. $x(x-1)(x-2)(x-3)=0$; or $(x^2-x)(x^2-5x+6)=0$.
5. $x(x+\frac{1}{2})(x-1\frac{1}{2})(x+1)=0$; or $(x^2+x)(2x+1)(2x-3)=0$.
6. $x(x+1)(x-2)(x+2)(x-\frac{1}{4})=0$;
or $(x^2+x)(x^2-4)(4x-1)=0$.

Ex. 62.

1. (i) $3(3x+5y)+5(4x-3y)=203$; whence $x=7$
(ii) now becomes $147+2y^2=179$.

2. From (ii), $x^2 + 2xy + y^2 = 1$; subtracting (i) gives $2xy = -24$;
$\therefore x^2 - 2xy + y^2 = 49$; whence $x - y = \pm 7$; &c.

Otherwise: put $x = \frac{1}{2} + v$, $\therefore y = \frac{1}{2} - v$; $\therefore x^2 + y^2 = \frac{1}{2} + 2v^2 = 25$; $\therefore 2v^2 = 24\frac{1}{2}$; whence $v = 3\frac{1}{2}$.

3. From (i): $9x^2 + 9y^2 = 225$; from (ii) $9x^2 = (24 - 4y)^2$;
$\therefore (24 - 4y)^2 + 9y^2 = 225$; whence y can be found.

4. From (i): $x^2 - 2xy + y^2 = 30\frac{1}{4}$;
from (ii): $\quad 4xy \quad = 80$;
$x^2 + 2xy + y^2 = 110\frac{1}{4}$; $\therefore x + y = 10\frac{1}{2}$; &c.

5. (i): $x + y = \frac{66}{x}$; by which divide (ii), then $x - y = \frac{x}{6}$;

$\therefore 2x = \frac{66}{x} + \frac{x}{6}$; whence $x = \pm 6$.

6. Assume $x = z + 1$, $\therefore y = z - 1$. Accordingly, $x^2 - y^2 = 4z$, and $xy = z^2 - 1$;
hence (ii) becomes $15 \times 4z = 16(z^2 - 1)$, or $4z^2 - 15z = 4$;
whence $z = 4$, or $-\frac{1}{4}$.

7. From (ii): $y = x - 2$; hence, by (i), $\frac{x^2}{(x-2)^2} + 4 \cdot \frac{x}{x-2} = 8\frac{5}{9}$

$\therefore \frac{x}{x-2} + 2 = \pm 1\frac{1}{3}$; or $\frac{x}{x-2} = \frac{5}{3}$, or $-\frac{1}{3}$; $\therefore x = 5$, or $1\frac{7}{10}$.

8. From (i): $14x - 9y = 6$; whence $y = \frac{2}{9}(7x - 3)$,
and $y^2 = \frac{4}{81}(7x - 3)^2$.
From (ii): $4x^2 - 3y^2 = -12$; whence $y^2 = \frac{4}{3}(x^2 + 3)$;
$\therefore (7x - 3)^2 = 27(x^2 + 3)$, or $11x^2 - 21x = 36$.

9. (ii) + (i): $x^2 - xy + y^2 = 12$; from (i): $x^2 + 2xy + y^2 = 36$
$\therefore 3xy = 24$, and $xy = 8$; subtract this from (i), then $x - y = \pm 2$.

Otherwise: $(x+y)^3=x^3+y^3+3xy(x+y)=216$;
by substitution: $72+3xy\times 6=216$; &c.

Or thus: put $x=3+z$, $\therefore\ y=3-z$;
then $x^3+y^3=54+18z^2=72$; whence $z=\pm 1$.

10. (ii) gives $2x=\frac{4}{3}y$; hence (i) becomes $2y^2+\frac{4}{3}y+y=485$; &c.

11. (ii)$\div$(i): $x^2+xy+y^2=19$; from (i), $x^2-2xy+y^2=1$; &c.

Otherwise: $(x-y)^3=x^3-y^3-3xy(x-y)$; substitute now as in the 9th example.

Or thus: put $x=\frac{1}{2}(z+1)$, $\therefore\ y=\frac{1}{2}(z-1)$;
hence $x^3-y^3=\frac{1}{8}(6z^2+2)=19$; &c.

12. (i): $x^3+y^3=189$; (ii) $x+y=180\div xy$;
(i)$\div$(ii): $x^2-xy+y^2=21xy\div 20$.

From (ii): $x^2+2xy+y^2=32400\div x^2y^2$;

$$\therefore\ 3xy=\frac{32400}{x^2y^2}-\frac{21xy}{20};\ \text{whence } x^3y^3=8000;$$

$$\therefore\ xy=20,\ \text{and } y=\frac{20}{x};\ \text{hence (ii) becomes } x+\frac{20}{x}=9.$$

13. (i), $y=a-x$; hence (ii), $x^2+a^2-2ax+x^2=b^2$;
or $4x^2-4ax=2b^2-2a^2$; $\therefore\ 4x^2-4ax+a^2=2b^2-a^2$;
whence $2x-a=\pm\sqrt{2b^2-a^2}$.

14. (i): $4xy=4a^2$; (ii) $x^2-2xy+y^2=b^2$;
$\therefore\ x^2+2xy+y^2=4a^2+b^2$, and $x+y=\pm\sqrt{4a^2+b^2}$; &c.

15. Assume $x=v^3$, and $y=z^3$; then (i) $v+z=3$;
(ii) $v^3+z^3=9$; which may be solved as no. 9.

16. (i): $x(x+y)=a^2$; (ii) $y(x+y)=b^2$; $\therefore\ \frac{x}{y}=\frac{a^2}{b^2}$;

hence $\frac{x+y}{x}=\frac{a^2+b^2}{a^2}$; and from (i), $x^2\times\frac{a^2+b^2}{a^2}=a^2$;

or $x^2=\frac{a^4}{a^2+b^2}$.

Ex. 63.

1. Let x and $3x$ denote the nos.; then $(3x)^2-x^2=128$.
2. Let $5x$ and $4x$ denote the nos.; then $(5x)^2-(4x)^2=81$.
3. Let $8x$=the greater; $\therefore$ $3x$=the difference, and $5x$=the less; $(8x)^2+(5x)^2=356$.
4. Let the length$=x+8$ yards, $\therefore$ breadth$=x-8$; then $(x+8)(x-8)=960$.
5. Let $x+5$ and $x-5$ yards denote the lengths; $(x+5)^2+(x-5)^2=850$; or $x^2=400$.
6. Suppose $9x$ yds. at $4x$ shill. per yd.; $4x\times 9x=324$, or $x^2=9$.
7. Let $12x$ denote the no.; then $4x+3x+2=(2x)^2$.
8. Let x and $x-5$ denote the nos.; then $x(2x-5)=228$.
9. Let $x+6$ and $x-6$ feet denote the sides: $(x+6)^2+(x-6)^2=2120$.
10. Suppose x men in front, $x+5$ in depth; $\therefore$ whole no. of men, $x(x+5)=5(x+845)$.
11. If x denote the no., then $(x+3)(x+5)=(2x)^2-1$.
12. If the lengths be $x+3$ and $x-3$ yards, the no. of shill. in the whole payment will be $(x+3)^2+(x-3)^2=356$.
13. Let x and $x+5$ be the nos. of sheep. Half the total cost, 150 shill.,$=x$ sheep at $x+5$ shill.; $\therefore$ $x^2+5x=150$.
14. Let $7+x$ and $7-x$ denote the nos.; $\therefore$ $\dfrac{7-x}{7+x}=\dfrac{9}{16}\cdot\dfrac{7+x}{7-x}$;

    hence $\left(\dfrac{7-x}{7+x}\right)^2=\frac{9}{16}$; $\therefore$ $\dfrac{4(7-x)}{7+x}=\pm 3$.

    Thus we have $28-4x=21+3x$, or $x=1$;

    also $28-4x=-21-3x$, or $x=49$.

15. Let x=the greater, y the less; then $\dfrac{x+y}{x-y}=\dfrac{x}{y}$;

    hence $x^2-xy=xy+y^2$, or $x^2-2xy+y^2=2y^2$

    $\therefore$ $x=y\pm\sqrt{2}$, and $\dfrac{x}{y}=1+\sqrt{2}$.

16. If $x+3$ be the hypot., the sides are x and $x-3$; and (by Eucl. I. 47) we have $(x+3)^2=x^2+(x-3)^2$; or $x^2-6x=6x$; $\therefore\ x=12$.

17. Suppose x oxen bought at $\frac{240}{x}$ pounds a head;

$$8x-3\left(\frac{240}{x}+8\right)=59;\ \text{or } 8x^2-83x=720.$$

18. Suppose x yds. bought at $\frac{2940}{x}$ shill. per yd.

$$(x-12)\left(\frac{2940}{x}+5\right)=2405;\ \text{or } 1+\frac{588}{x}=\frac{481}{x-12};$$

$$\therefore\ x-12+\frac{588x-7056}{x}=481;\ \text{or } x^2+95x-7056.$$

19. Let $x-6$ inches=width of frame; $2(x-6)+18$, or $2x+6$, is the length of the rectangle composed of glass and frame, and $2(x-6)+12$, or $2x$, is the width of ditto; hence area of ditto $2x(2x+6)=18\times12\times2$;

$$\therefore\ x^2+3x=108.$$

20. Let x=no. by A, $x-5$ by B; $\therefore\ \frac{100}{x-5}-\frac{100}{x}=1$;

hence $x(x-5)=500$.

21. Let x yds.=circumf. of fore wheel; $\frac{120}{x}$=no. of its revolutions; $\frac{120}{x}-6$, or $\frac{120-6x}{x}$=no. of revolutions by hind wheel, the circumf. of which, therefore, is $\frac{120x}{120-6x}$, or $\frac{20x}{20-x}$ yards.

$$\frac{120}{x+1}-120\div\left(\frac{20x}{20-x}+1\right)=4;$$

$$\text{or } \frac{1}{x+1}-\frac{20-x}{19x+20}=\tfrac{1}{30};\ \therefore\ \frac{x^2}{19x^2+39x+20}=\tfrac{1}{60};$$

whence $11x^2-39x=20$.

22. Suppose it cost x pounds:

$$x-\frac{x}{100}\text{ of }x=24;\text{ or }100x-x^2=2400,$$

23. Let x pounds=prime cost per yard. The profit per yard, in pounds, is $\frac{17\frac{1}{2}}{20}\div 80$, or $\frac{69}{6400}$;

$$\therefore \frac{8x}{100}\text{ of }\frac{x}{3}+\frac{7\frac{1}{2}x}{100}\text{ of }\frac{2x}{3}=\frac{69}{6400};$$

$$\text{or }\frac{8x^2+15x^2}{300}=\frac{69}{6400},\text{ or }6400x^2=900.$$

24. Suppose A embarked x pounds, B $500-x$.

2 years' profit on x pounds$=297-x$;

$\therefore$ 2 years' profit on 1 pound$=\frac{1}{x}(297-x)$;

2 years' profit on $500-x$ pounds$=\frac{500-x}{x}(297-x)$

$\therefore$ B's 8 years' profit on $500-x$ pounds is

$$\frac{500-x}{x}(1188-4x)=297-(500-x);$$

$$\therefore \frac{1188}{x}-4=\frac{297}{500-x}-1;\text{ or }\frac{4}{x}-\frac{1}{500-x}=\frac{1}{99};$$

whence $x^2-995x=-198000$.

25. Let x, y, z, denote the nos.

(i) $x(y+z)=26$; (ii) $y(x+z)=50$; (iii) $z(x+y)=56$.

(iii)$-$(ii): $xz-xy=6$; but, (i), $xz+xy=26$;

$\therefore xz=16$, and $xy=10$; hence $z=\frac{16}{x}$, and $y=\frac{10}{x}$;

$\therefore$ (ii) becomes $\frac{10}{x}\left(x+\frac{16}{x}\right)=50$, or $10(x^2+16)=50x^2$.

26. Suppose the price of the 3 per Cents$=x$, $\therefore$ that of the $3\frac{1}{2}$ per Cents$=x+12\frac{3}{4}$; also, let y pounds$=$the income of each.

A invested $\frac{xy}{3}$ pounds, and B $\frac{(x+12\frac{3}{4})y}{3\frac{1}{2}}=\frac{xy}{3}+20$;

hence $153y-2xy=840$; $\therefore$ $y=\frac{840}{153-2x}$.

Again: $\left(\frac{xy}{3}+1855\right)\times\frac{3}{x+2\frac{1}{8}}=y+72$;

hence $576x+17y=43296$; $\therefore$ $y=\frac{43296-576x}{17}$;

$\therefore$ $\frac{70}{153-2x}=\frac{3608-48x}{17}$; whence $x=72\frac{1}{4}$; &c.

27. Suppose A invests x pounds when the price of the 3 per Cents is y; his stock will be $\frac{100x}{y}$, and his income $\frac{3x}{y}$.

B invests $\frac{100x}{y}$ pounds, at $y+3$; $\therefore$ his income$=\frac{300x}{y(y+3)}$.

$x+\frac{100x}{y}=15050$; or $\frac{y+100}{y}=\frac{15050}{x}$; (i)

$\frac{300x}{y(y+3)}-\frac{3x}{y}=87\frac{1}{2}$; or $\frac{600}{y(y+3)}-\frac{6}{y}=\frac{175}{x}$; (ii)

(i)$\div$(ii): $\frac{(y+100)(y+3)}{582-6y}=86$; $\therefore$ $y^2+619y=49752$;

whence $y=72$; and from (i) $x=\frac{15050\times72}{172}=$£6300.

Ex. 64.

1. $x^4-5x^2+\frac{25}{4}=\frac{9}{4}$; $\therefore$ $x^2=\frac{5}{2}\pm\frac{3}{2}$.

2. $\frac{1}{x^2}-\frac{2}{x}+1=9$; $\therefore$ $\frac{1}{x}=1\pm3$.

3. $(x^2-2)^2=\frac{1}{4}(x^2-2+14)$;
$\therefore (x^2-2)^2-\frac{1}{4}(x^2-2)+\frac{1}{64}=\frac{225}{64}$;
whence $x^2-2-\frac{1}{8}=\pm\frac{15}{8}$.

4. Mult. by $x^{\frac{1}{2}}$: then $2x+2=5\sqrt{x}$, or $x-\frac{5}{2}\sqrt{x}=-1$.

5. Mult. by $x^{\frac{3}{4}}$: then $1+27x^{\frac{6}{4}}=28x^{\frac{3}{4}}$; or $x^{\frac{6}{4}}-\frac{28}{27}x^{\frac{3}{4}}=-1$;
whence $x^{\frac{3}{4}}=\frac{14}{27}\pm\frac{13}{27}$; $\therefore x^{\frac{1}{4}}=1$ or $\frac{1}{3}$.

6. $(x^2-9)^2=3+11(x^2-9+7)$; $\therefore (x^2-9)^2-11(x^2-9)=80$.
Assume $x^2-9=z$: then $z^2-11z=80$;
whence $z=16$, or -5.

7. $2x^4-10x^2+14=x^4+5$; or $x^4-10x^2=-9$.

8. Assume $x^{\frac{1}{3}}=z$: then $4z^2(z^2-2)=9z^2-4$;
whence $z=\pm 2$, or $\pm\frac{1}{2}$.

9. $x^{-1}+2x^{-\frac{2}{3}}+5x^{-\frac{1}{3}}+10=x^{-1}+8$; $\therefore x^{-\frac{2}{3}}+\frac{5}{2}x^{-\frac{1}{3}}=-1$;
whence $x^{-\frac{1}{3}}=-\frac{1}{2}$, or -2; $\therefore x^{\frac{1}{3}}=-2$, or $-\frac{1}{2}$.

10. $-x^4+x^3+4x^2+3x+1=x^3-x^2+3x+5$;
or $x^4-5x^2=-4$.

11. Assume $\frac{1}{x^n}=z$: then $\frac{z}{1+z}+\frac{1-z}{z}=\frac{1}{6}$; or $\frac{1}{z^2+z}=\frac{1}{6}$;
$\therefore z^2+z=6$; whence $z=2$, or -3; $\therefore x^n=\frac{1}{2}$, or $-\frac{1}{3}$.

12. $x^4-\frac{5}{4}x^2=-\frac{1}{4}$.

13. Assume $(x+7)^{\frac{1}{4}}=z$: then $z+\frac{3}{4}z^2=5$.

14. $7x^2-5x+8\sqrt{(7x^2-5x+1)}=-8$;
$\therefore (7x^2-5x+1)+8\sqrt{(7x^2-5x+1)}=-7$.
Assume $\sqrt{(7x^2-5x+1)}=z$: then $z^2+8z=-7$;
whence $z=-1$, or -7.
$\therefore 7x^2-5x+1=1$; whence $x=0$, or $\frac{5}{7}$;
also, $7x^2-5x+1=49$; whence $x=3$, or $-2\frac{2}{7}$.

15. $(11x-2x^2+2)-14\sqrt{(11x-2x^2+2)}=-40$.
Assume $\sqrt{(11x-2x^2+2)}=z$: $\therefore\ z^2-14z=-40$;
whence $z=10$, or 4; $\therefore\ 11x-2x^2+2=16$;
also $11x-2x^2+2=100$.

16. $2x^2-7x+6+2\sqrt{(2x^2-7x+6)}=0$;
or, by assumption, $z^2+2z=0$; whence $z=0$, or -2.
Thus we have $2x^2-7x+6=0$, and also $=4$.

17. $9x-3x^2-11+4\sqrt{(x^2-3x+5)}=0$;
$\therefore\ 3(x^2-3x+5)-4\sqrt{(x^2-3x+5)}=4$;
or, by assumption, $z^2-\frac{4}{3}z=\frac{4}{3}$; whence $z=2$, or $-\frac{2}{3}$.
$\therefore\ x^2-3x+5=4$, or $=\frac{1}{3}$.

18. $\frac{1}{a}(x^2-ax)+b=\sqrt{(x^2-ax+b^2)}$;
$\therefore\ (x^2-ax+b^2)-a\sqrt{(x^2-ax+b^2)}=b^2-ab$;
whence $\sqrt{(x^2-ax+b^2)}=a-b$, or $=b$;
$\therefore\ x^2-ax+b^2=a^2-2ab+b^2$, or $=b^2$;
whence $x(x-a)=0$; $\therefore\ x=0$, or a;
also $x^2-ax=a^2-2ab$; $\therefore\ x=\frac{1}{2}\{a\pm\sqrt{a(5a-8b)}\}$.

19. $2x^2-2x+10\sqrt{(2x^2-5x+6)}=3x+33$;
$(2x^2-5x+6)+10\sqrt{(2x^2-5x+6)}=39$;
whence $\sqrt{(2x^2-5x+6)}=3$, or -13; &c.

20. $4x^2-9x-\sqrt{(4x^2-9x+11)}=-5$;
$(4x^2-9x+11)-\sqrt{(4x^2-9x+11)}=6$;
whence $\sqrt{(4x^2-9x+11)}=3$, or -2; &c.

21. $(x+4)(x-4)+\sqrt{(x+4)}\cdot\frac{x-4}{\sqrt{(x-4)}}=12$;
or $(x^2-16)+\sqrt{(x^2-16)}=12$;
whence $\sqrt{(x^2-16)}=3$, or -4; &c.

22. $\left(\frac{1+x}{1-x}\right)^{\frac{2}{5}}+\frac{3}{16}=\frac{(1-x^2)^{\frac{1}{5}}}{(1-x)^{\frac{2}{5}}}=\left(\frac{1+x}{1-x}\right)^{\frac{1}{5}}$.

Put $\left(\frac{1+x}{1-x}\right)^{\frac{1}{5}}=z$: $\therefore\ z^2-z=-\frac{3}{16}$; whence $z=\frac{3}{4}$, or $\frac{1}{4}$;

$\therefore\ \frac{1+x}{1-x}=\frac{243}{1024}$, or $\frac{1}{1024}$; hence $\frac{2x}{2}=-\frac{781}{1267}$, or $-\frac{1023}{1025}$.

23. Squaring: $x^4-14x^2+49=x^2-42x+89$;
or $x^4-6x^2-8x^2+9+40=x^2-42x+89$;
$\therefore\ x^4-6x^2+9=9x^2-42x+49$;
that is, $(x^2-3)^2=(3x-7)^2$; $\therefore\ x^2-3=\pm(3x-7)$;
from $x^2-3=-3x+7$ we have $x=2$, or -5;
from $x^2-3=3x-7$ we have $x=\frac{1}{2}(3\pm\sqrt{-7})$.

24. Mult. by $2x^2$: then $x^6+126x=441+98x^4-2392x^2$;
$\therefore\ x^6-98x^4+2401x^2=9x^2-126x+441$;
that is, $x^2(x^2-49)^2=(3x-21)^2$;
hence $x(x^2-49)=\pm3(x-7)$.
Each side is divisible by $x-7$; $\therefore\ x-7=0$, or $x=7$;
also, the division gives $x(x+7)=\pm3$; &c.

Ex. 65.

1. $x^2+\frac{1}{x^2}+x+\frac{1}{x}=4$; $\therefore\ \left(x^2+2+\frac{1}{x^2}\right)+\left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)=6$;
whence $x+\frac{1}{x}=2$, or -3.
First, $x^2-2x=-1$; $\therefore\ x-1=\pm0$; hence $=1+0$ or $1-0$:
two equal roots.
Secondly, $x^2+3x=-1$; whence $x=\frac{1}{2}(-3\pm\sqrt{5})$.

2. $3x^2-15x-4\sqrt{(x^2-5x+5)}=-16$;
$3(x^2-5x+5)-4\sqrt{(x^2-5x+5)}=-1$.
Put $\sqrt{(x^2-5x+5)}=z$, which will be found $=1$, or $\frac{1}{3}$; &c.

3. $x^2+\frac{1}{x^2}+x-\frac{1}{x}=2$; $\therefore \left(x^2-2+\frac{1}{x^2}\right)+\left(x-\frac{1}{x}\right)=0$;

whence $x-\frac{1}{x}=0$, or -1; &c.

4. Since 1 is obviously one of the roots, divide by $x-1$: then

$x^4+x^3+x^2+x+1=0$; $\therefore x^2+x+1+\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{x^2}=0$;

hence $\left(x^2+2+\frac{1}{x^2}\right)+\left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)=1$;

$\therefore x+\frac{1}{x}=\frac{1}{2}(-1\pm\sqrt{5})$; or $x^2-\frac{1}{2}(1\pm\sqrt{5})x=-1$;

$x^2-\frac{1}{2}(-1\pm\sqrt{5})x+\frac{1}{16}(\mp 2\sqrt{5}+6)=\frac{1}{16}(\mp 2\sqrt{5}-10)$;
&c.

5. $x^2+1=p(x+1)$. Since each side is divisible by $x+1$, we have $x+1=0$, or $x=-1$.

The division gives $x^2-x+1=p$;
$\therefore x^2-x+\frac{1}{4}=\frac{1}{4}(4p-3)$; &c.

6. $(2x^3-2x^2)+(x^2-1)=0$; or
$2x^2(x-1)+(x+1)(x-1)=0$; $\therefore x-1=0$, or $x=1$;
also $2x^2+x+1=0$; &c.

7. [*See* (147), Ex. 4.] Cubing gives

$$(1+2x)+(1-2x)+3\sqrt[3]{c(1-4x^2)}=c;$$

hence $2+3\sqrt[3]{c(1-4x^2)}=c$; or $3\sqrt[3]{c(1-4x^2)}=c-2$;

$\therefore 27c(1-4x^2)=(c-2)^3$; and $\therefore 4x^2=1-\frac{(c-2)^3}{27c}$.

8. $(x^3+1)+px(x+1)=0$. This being divisible by $x+1$, we have $x+1=0$, or $x=-1$.

The division gives $x^2-x+1+px=0$; or
$x^2-(1-p)x=-1$.

9. $(n^2+1)x^2-4nax=-(n^2+1)(a^2-c^2)$;

$x^2-\frac{4na}{n^2+1}x=c^2-a^2$;

$x^2-\frac{4na}{n^2+1}x+\frac{4n^2a^2}{(n^2+1)^2}$

$=\frac{c^2(n^2+1)^2-a^2(n^4+2n^2+1-4n^2)}{(n^2+1)^2}$; &c.

10. $36x-3^46x^3-19x^2-36x+36=0$: a recurring equation.

Divide by x^2: then $36x^2-36x-19-\frac{36}{x}+\frac{36}{x^2}=0$;

$\therefore \left(36x^2+\frac{36}{x^2}\right)-\left(36x+\frac{36}{x}\right)=19$;

hence $\left(36x^2+72+\frac{36}{x^2}\right)-6\left(6x+\frac{6}{x}\right)=91$.

Put $6x+\frac{6}{x}=z$, which will be found $=13$, or -7;

hence we have $6x^2-13x=-6$; also $6x^2+7x=-6$.

11. $x^4-1=3x(x^2-1)$; $\therefore x^2-1=0$; also $x^2+1=3x$.

12. $x^3-x=2(x+1)$; $\therefore x+1=0$; also $x(x-1)=2$.

13. Assume $x=z^2$: then $z^2-1=2\left(1+\frac{1}{z}\right)$;

$z(z^2-1)=2(z+1)$. Divide by $z+1$:
$z(z-1)=2$; whence $z=2$, or -1;
also, $z+1=0$ gives $z=-1$.

14. Divide by $\sqrt[3]{(1-x)^2}$, then

$\sqrt[3]{\left(\frac{1+x}{1-x}\right)^2}-1=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1-x^2}{(1-x^2)}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1+x}{1-x}}$, for which write z:

then $z^3-1=z$; whence $z=\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{(1\pm\sqrt{5})}$;

$\therefore z^3=\frac{1}{8}(16\pm8\sqrt{5})=2\pm\sqrt{5}$;

hence $\frac{1+x}{1-x}=\frac{2\pm\sqrt{5}}{1}$; $\therefore \frac{2x}{2}=\frac{1\pm\sqrt{5}}{3\pm\sqrt{5}}$.

Mult. numerator and denominator by $3\mp\sqrt{5}$

then $\frac{-2\pm2\sqrt{5}}{9-5}=\frac{1}{2}(-1\pm\sqrt{5})=x$.

15. $ax-3nx+n+2\sqrt{nx}\sqrt{(n+ax)}=0$;
$(n+ax)+2\sqrt{nx}\sqrt{(n+ax)}=3nx$;
$(n+ax)+2\sqrt{nx}\sqrt{(n+ax)}+nx=4nx$;
$\therefore\ \sqrt{n+ax}+\sqrt{nx}=\pm 2\sqrt{nx}$;
hence $\sqrt{n+ax}=\sqrt{nx}$, and $=-3\sqrt{nx}$;
thus we have $n+ax=nx$, and also $=9nx$.

16. $x(\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{b})-a(\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{b})=b(\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{b})$;
$\therefore\ a(\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{b})=(x-b)(\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{b})$;
this is divisible by $\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{b}$; $\therefore\ \sqrt{x}+\sqrt{b}=0$, or $x=b$;
the division gives $a=(\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{b})^2=x-2\sqrt{bx}+b$;
$\therefore\ x-2\sqrt{b}\sqrt{x}=a-b$; hence $\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{b}=\pm\sqrt{a}$.

17. $x^3-1=2px(x-1)$. Here the factor $x-1=0$, or $x=1$;
also $x^2+x+1=2px$; or $x^2+(1-2p)x=-1$; &c.

18. $x^4+1-3(x^3-x)=\frac{4}{9}x^2$; $\therefore\ x^2+\frac{1}{x^2}-3\left(x-\frac{1}{x}\right)=\frac{4}{9}$;
$\left(x^2-2+\frac{1}{x^2}\right)-3\left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)=-1\frac{4}{9}$;
whence $x+\frac{1}{x}=2\frac{1}{3}$, or $\frac{2}{3}$; &c.

19. $x^2-\frac{4}{9x}=1\frac{3}{9}$; or $9x^3-4=13x$; $\therefore\ 9x^3-9x=4x+4$.
Here we have a factor, $x+1=0$; $\therefore\ x=-1$;
also $x(x-1)=\frac{4}{9}$; &c.

20. $x^{12}-1=0=(x^6+1)(x^6-1)=(x^2+1)(x^4-x^2+1)$
$=(x^2-1)(x^4+x^2+1)$.
Put each factor$=0$, and derive x from each equation.

21. $(x^4+1)-\frac{1}{2}(x^3-x)=\frac{7}{2}x^2$; $\therefore\ \left(x^2+\frac{1}{x^2}\right)-\frac{1}{2}\left(x-\frac{1}{x}\right)=\frac{7}{2}$;
$\left(x^2-2+\frac{1}{x^2}\right)-\frac{1}{2}\left(x-\frac{1}{x}\right)=\frac{3}{2}$; or $z^2-\frac{1}{2}z=\frac{3}{2}$; &c.

22. Assuming, for convenience, $y^3=x$, $m^3=a$, $n^3=b$, we have
$y^3+m^3+3mny=n^3$; or $y^3+m^3=n^3-3mny$;
that is, $(y+m)^3-3my(y+m)=n^3-3mny$;
hence $(y+m)^3-n^3=3my\{(y+m)-n\}$.

This is divisible by $(y+m)-n$; so that we have
$y+m-n=0$; or $y=n-m$ is one value of y.

The division gives $(y+m)^2+n(y+m)+n^2=3my$,
or $y^2-(m-n)y=-m^2-mn-n^2$;
$\therefore\ y^2-(m-n)y+\frac{1}{4}(m-n)^2=-\frac{3}{4}(m+n)^2$;
whence $y=\frac{1}{2}\{m-n\pm(m+n)\sqrt{-3}\}$;

$\therefore\ y^3=x=\frac{1}{8}\{a^{\frac{1}{3}}-b^{\frac{1}{3}}\pm(a^{\frac{1}{3}}+b^{\frac{1}{3}})\sqrt{-3}\}^3$.

Also, we had $y=n-m$; $\therefore\ y^3=(n-m)^3$;
that is, $x=\left(b^{\frac{1}{3}}-a^{\frac{1}{3}}\right)^3$.

23. $-x^4+2x^2+9+\sqrt{(x^2+9)}=0$;
or $(x^2+9)+\sqrt{(x^2+9)}=x^4-x^2$;
whence $\sqrt{(x^2+9)}+\frac{1}{2}=\pm(x^2-\frac{1}{2})$;
or $\sqrt{(x^2+9)}=x^2-1$, and also $=-x^2$;
thus we have $x^2+9=x^4-2x^2+1$; also $x^2+9=x^4$.

24. $4x^2+12x\sqrt{(1+x)}+9(1+x)=36(1+x)$;
$\therefore\ 2x+3\sqrt{(1+x)}=\pm6\sqrt{(1+x)}$.
Thus we have $4x^2=9(1+x)$, and also $=81(1+x)$.

25. $(x^2+2x+1)-8(x+1)\sqrt{x}=-16x$;
or $(x+1)^2-8(x+1)\sqrt{x}+16x=0$;
hence $x+1-4\sqrt{x}=0$; $\therefore\ x^2+2x+1=16x$; &c.

26. $x^4-4x^2+1=11(x^2+x\sqrt{2}-1)$.

This is divisible by $x^2+x\sqrt{2}-1$;
therefore $x^2+x\sqrt{2}-1=0$;
whence $x=\frac{1}{2}(\pm6-\sqrt{2})$.

The division gives $x^2-x\sqrt{2}-1=11$;
$\therefore\ x^2-x\sqrt{2}+\frac{1}{2}=12\frac{1}{2}$;
whence $x-\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{2}=\pm\frac{5}{2}\sqrt{2}$.

27. By (88): $\frac{\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{(x-a)}}=\frac{n^2a+(x-a)}{n^2a-(x-a)}$;

$\therefore \frac{x}{x-a}=\frac{n^4a^2+2n^2a(x-a)+(x-a)^2}{n^4a^2-2n^2a(x-a)+(x-a)^2}$;

hence $\frac{x}{a}=\frac{\{n^2a+(x-a)\}^2}{4n^2a(x-a)}$;

$\therefore 4n^2x^2-4n^2ax=n^4a^2+2n^2ax-2n^2a^2+x^2-2ax+a^2$;

$(4n^2-1)x^2-2(3n^2-1)ax=(n^2-1)^2a^2$;

$\therefore x^2-\frac{2a(3n^2-1)}{4n^2-1}x=\frac{a^2(n^2-1)^2}{4n^2-1}$;

hence $x=\frac{a(3n^2-1)}{4n^2-1}\pm\frac{2an^3}{4n^2-1}=\frac{a(\pm2n^3+3n^2-1)}{(2n+1)(2n-1)}$

$=\frac{a(1+n)^2}{1+2n}$, and also $=\frac{a(1-n)^2}{1-2n}$.

28. $a(1-4x+6x^2-4x^3+x^4)=1+x^4$;

or $(a-1)(x^4+1)-4a(x^3+x)=-6ax^2$;

$\therefore (a-1)\left(x^2+\frac{1}{x^2}\right)-4a\left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)=-6a$;

$\left(x^2+\frac{1}{x^2}\right)-\frac{4a}{a-1}\left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)=-\frac{6a}{a-1}$;

$\therefore\left(x^2+2+\frac{1}{x^2}\right)-\frac{4a}{a-1}\left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)=\frac{-2-4a}{a-1}$;

hence $x+\frac{1}{x}=\frac{2a\pm\sqrt{2(a+1)}}{a-1}$, $=p$, suppose.

$\therefore x^2-px=-1$; &c.

29. By (88): $\frac{a+x}{\sqrt{(a^2-x^2)}}=\frac{c+x}{c-x}$; or $\frac{\sqrt{(a+x)}}{\sqrt{(a-x)}}=\frac{c+x}{c-x}$;

$\therefore \frac{a+x}{a-x}=\frac{c^2+2cx+x^2}{c^2-2cx+x^2}$; $\therefore$ by 88: $\frac{x}{a}=\frac{2cx}{c^2+x^2}$.

This divides by x, and $\therefore x=0$ is one value.
The division gives $c^2+x^2=2ac$; &c.

30. By (88): $\frac{a-\sqrt{a^2-ax}}{a}=\left(\frac{1-c}{1+c}\right)^2$;

again, by (88): $\frac{\sqrt{a^2-ax}}{a}=\frac{4c}{(1+c)^2}$; $\therefore \frac{a^2-ax}{a^2}=\frac{16c^2}{(1+c)^4}$;

or $1-\frac{x}{a}=\frac{16c^2}{(1+c)^4}$; $\therefore x=a\left(1-\frac{16c^2}{(1+c)^4}\right)$.

31. By (88): $\frac{ax+1}{\sqrt{(a^2x^2-1)}}=\frac{b^2x+2}{b^2x-2}$;

$\therefore \frac{ax+1}{ax-1}=\frac{b^4x^2+4b^2x+4}{b^4x^2-4b^2x+4}$; and, by (88), $\frac{ax}{1}=\frac{b^4x^2+4}{4b^2x}$;

$\therefore b^2(4a-b^2)x^2=^4$; whence $x=\pm\frac{2}{b}\sqrt{(4a-b^2)}$.

32. From (i): $x^2+y^2=25-2xy$:
also, $x^4+y^4=625-4xy(x^2+y^2)-6x^2y^2$;
$\therefore 97=625-4xy(25-2xy)-6x^2y^2$; whence $xy=6$, or 44;
hence $4xy=36$, or 176, subtracted from the square of (1), gives $x^2-2xy+y^2=1$, or -151;
$\therefore x-y=\pm1$, or $\pm\sqrt{-151}$; &c.

Or thus: put $x=\frac{1}{2}(5+z)$, $y=\frac{1}{2}(5-z)$;
$\therefore x^4+y^4=\frac{1}{8}(625+150z^2+z^4)=97$;
whence $z=\pm1$, or $\pm\sqrt{-151}$.

33. From (i): $x^2+y^2=4+2xy$;
also, $x^4+y^4=16+4xy(x^2+y^2)-6x^2y^2=272$;
$\therefore 256=4xy(4+2xy)-6x^2y^2$; whence xy.

Or thus: put $x=z+1$, $\therefore y=z-1$; &c., as in the 32nd example.

34 Divide (i) by (ii), and subtract from the 4th power of (ii);

then $5xy(x^2+xy+y^2)=b^4-\frac{a^5}{b}=5xy(b^2-xy)$; whence xy.

Or thus: put $x=\frac{1}{2}(b+z)$, $\therefore y=\frac{1}{2}(b-z)$;
$\therefore x^5+y^5=\frac{1}{16}(b^5+10b^3z^2+5bz^4)=a^5$; &c.

35. (i): $\frac{2-x^2-y^2}{(1-y)(1-x)}=\frac{9}{13}$; (ii) $\frac{2-x^2-y^2}{(1+y)(1-x)}=\frac{4}{13}$;

(i)÷(ii): $\frac{1+y}{1-y}=\frac{9}{4}$; $\therefore\ y=\frac{5}{13}$.

From (i), by substitution: $\frac{13(1+x)}{8}+\frac{18}{13(1-x)}=\frac{9}{13}$;

$\therefore\ 169(1-x^2)+144=72(1-x)$; or $169x^2-72x=241$;

whence $x=-1$, or $2\frac{41}{169}$.

36. From (i): $x^2y^2=a^2(x^2+2xy+y^2)=b^2(x^2+y^2)$;

whence $x^2+y^2=-\frac{2a^2}{a^2-b^2}\cdot xy=\frac{x^2y^2}{b^2}$.

This divides by xy; whence we have $x=0$, $y=0$;

and the division gives $xy=-\frac{2a^2b^2}{a^2-b^2}$.

From (i): $x+y=-\frac{2ab^2}{a^2-b^2}$; (A)

from (ii): $x^2+y^2=\frac{4a^4b^4}{(a^2-b^2)^2}$;

hence $x^2-2xy+y^2=\frac{4a^2b^2}{(a^2-b^2)^2}\cdot(2a^2-b^2)$;

$\therefore\ x-y=\pm\frac{2ab}{a^2-b^2}\sqrt{2a^2-b^2}$. (B)

Now $\frac{1}{2}\{(A)\pm(B)\}$ will give x and y.

37. Squaring gives $\frac{3x}{x+y}+\frac{x+y}{3x}+2=4$.

Mult. by $\frac{3x}{x+y}=z$: then $z^2+1=2z$;

whence $z=1=\frac{3x}{x+y}$; $\therefore\ y=2x$;

from (ii): $x^2-\frac{3}{2}x=27$; whence $x=6$, or $-4\frac{1}{2}$.

38. In (i) put $y=vx$: then $3x^2+4v^2x^2=7vx^2$;
$\therefore\ 4v^2-7v=-3$; whence $v=1$, or $\frac{3}{4}$; and $y=x$, or $\frac{3}{4}x$.
(ii) becomes, first, $x^{\frac{3}{2}}-\frac{3}{8}x^3=x^{\frac{3}{2}}$; whence $x=0$, $y=0$.
(ii) becomes, secondly, $x^{\frac{3}{2}}-\frac{3}{8}$ of $\frac{9}{16}x^2=\frac{3}{4}x^{\frac{3}{2}}$; or $\frac{1}{4}x^{\frac{3}{2}}=\frac{1}{8}x^2$;
or $2x^{\frac{3}{2}}=x^2$; $\therefore\ 4x^3=x^4$; whence $x=4$, $y=3$.

39. (i) $x^{\frac{4}{3}}(x^{\frac{2}{3}}+y^{\frac{2}{3}})=208$;
(ii) $y^{\frac{4}{3}}(x^{\frac{2}{3}}+y^{\frac{2}{3}})=1053$.
(i)$\div$(ii): $x^{\frac{4}{3}}\div y^{\frac{4}{3}}=16\div 81$; $\therefore\ \sqrt[3]{x}\div\sqrt[3]{y}=2\div 3$;
and $x\div y=8\div 27$; $\therefore\ y=\frac{27}{8}x$.
From (i): $x^{\frac{4}{3}}(x^{\frac{2}{3}}+\frac{9}{4}x^{\frac{2}{3}})=\frac{13}{4}x^2=208$; $\therefore\ x^2=64$.

40. $\left(\frac{x^2}{y^2}+\frac{2x}{\sqrt{y}}+y\right)+\left(\frac{x}{y}+\sqrt{y}\right)=20$; $\therefore\ \frac{x}{y}+\sqrt{y}=4$, or -5.
First, $x+y^{\frac{3}{2}}=4y$; $\therefore$ from (ii): $y^{\frac{3}{2}}=8$; hence $y=4$.
Secondly, $x+y^{\frac{3}{2}}=-5y$; $\therefore$ from (ii): $y^{\frac{3}{2}}+9y-8=0$;
divide by $y^{\frac{1}{2}}+1$: then $y+8y^{\frac{1}{2}}-8=0$;
whence $y=40\pm16\sqrt{6}=8(5\pm2\sqrt{6})$; also $y^{\frac{1}{2}}=-1$, or $y=1$.

41. $\frac{x^2-y^2}{xy}=\frac{x+y}{x^2+y^2}$; or $\frac{x-y}{xy}=\frac{1}{x^2+y^2}$; (i)
$\frac{x^4-y^4}{x^2}=\frac{x-y}{1}$; or $\frac{(x^2+y^2)(x+y)}{x^2}=1$. (ii)
By multiplication: $\frac{x+y}{x^2}=\frac{x-y}{xy}$; or $y(x+y)=x(x-y)$;
$\therefore\ x^2-2xy+y^2=2y^2$; whence $x-y=\pm y\sqrt{2}$;
or $x=y(1\pm\sqrt{2})$; $\therefore\ x^2=y^2(3\pm\sqrt{2})$, and $x^2+y^2=2y^2(2\pm\sqrt{2})$.

From (ii): $2y^2(2\pm\sqrt{2})(2\pm\sqrt{2})y=y^2(3\pm2\sqrt{2})$;
or $y^2(12\pm8\sqrt{2})=y^2(3\pm2\sqrt{2})$;
$\therefore\ y=0$, or $\frac{1}{4}$; and $\therefore\ x=0$, or $\frac{1}{4}(1\pm\sqrt{2})$.

42. (i) $x^2+y^2=a^2-xy$; (ii) $x+y=b-\sqrt{xy}$.

(ii) squared gives $x^2+y^2=b^2-2b\sqrt{xy}-xy$;

$\therefore\ b^2-2b\sqrt{xy}=a^2$; also $\sqrt{xy}=\dfrac{b^2-a^2}{2b}$; and xy
$=\dfrac{b^4-2a^2b^2+a^4}{4b^2}$.

From (ii): $(x+y)^2=\left(\dfrac{a^2+b^2}{2b}\right)^2$; from which subtract $4xy$;

then $x^2-2xy+y^2=\dfrac{1}{4b^2}\{10a^2b^2-3(a^4+b^4\}$;

thus we have $x-y=\pm\dfrac{1}{2b}\sqrt{\{10a^2b^2-3(a^4+b^4)\}}$,

and $x+y=\dfrac{a^2+b^2}{2b}$; whence x and y.

43. (i) $\times$ (ii) gives $(xy)^{m+n}=a^{2m}b^{2n}cd$;

(i) $\div$ (ii) gives $(xy^{-1})^{m-n}=cd^{-1}$;

$\therefore\ xy=(a^{2m}b^{2n}cd)^{\frac{1}{m+n}}$, and $xy^{-1}=(cd^{-1})^{\frac{1}{m-n}}$.

By multiplication: $x^2=\left(a^{2m}b^{2n}c^{\frac{2m}{m-n}}d^{\frac{-2n}{m-n}}\right)^{\frac{1}{m+n}}$;

$$\therefore\ x=\left(a^mb^nc^{\frac{m}{m-n}}d^{\frac{-n}{m-n}}\right)^{\frac{1}{m+n}}.$$

By division: $y^2=\left(a^{2m}b^{2n}c^{\frac{-2n}{m-n}}d^{\frac{2m}{m-n}}\right)^{\frac{1}{m+n}}$;

$$\therefore\ y=\left(a^mb^nc^{\frac{-n}{m-n}}d^{\frac{m}{m-n}}\right)^{\frac{1}{m+n}}.$$

44. (i) $\frac{\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{y}}{\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{y}}=\sqrt{x}$; (ii) $\frac{x+y}{x-y}=\sqrt{2}$.

From (i) $\frac{\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{y}}=\frac{1+\sqrt{x}}{1-\sqrt{x}}$; $\therefore \frac{x}{y}=\frac{1+2\sqrt{x}+x}{1-2\sqrt{x}+x}$;

$\therefore \frac{x+y}{x-y}=\frac{1+x}{2\sqrt{x}}=\sqrt{2}$; or $\frac{1+x}{2\sqrt{2x}}=1$; $\therefore x-2\sqrt{2x}=-1$;

hence $x-2\sqrt{2x}+2=1$; $\therefore \sqrt{x}=\sqrt{2}\pm 1$.

From (ii) $\frac{y}{x}=\frac{\sqrt{2}-1}{\sqrt{2}+1}$, that is $\frac{y}{(\sqrt{2}\pm 1)^2}=\frac{\sqrt{2}-1}{\sqrt{2}+1}$

$=(\sqrt{2}-1)^2$;

whence $\frac{y}{\sqrt{2}+1}=\sqrt{2}-1$, or $y=1$; also $\frac{y}{(\sqrt{2}-1)^2}$

$=(\sqrt{2}-1)^2$, or $y=(\sqrt{2}-1)^4$.

45. (i) $ay-bx=\frac{y^4}{x^2}$; (ii) $ax-by=x^2$.

Put $y=vx$: then $avx-bx=v^4x^2$, and $ax-bvx=x^2$.

By division: $\frac{av-b}{a-bv}=v^4$; $\therefore bv^5-av^4+av-b=0$,

or $b(v^5-1)-av(v^3-1)=0$. This divides by $v-1$; so that $v=1$ is one value, $\therefore x=y$, and $x=a-bv$ becomes $x=a-b=y$.

The division gives $v^4+v^3+v^2+v+1-\frac{av}{b}(v^2+v+1)=0$.

hence $v^2+v+1+\frac{1}{v}+\frac{1}{v^2}=\frac{a}{b}\left(v+1+\frac{1}{v}\right)$;

$\therefore \left(v^2+2+\frac{1}{v^2}\right)+\left(v+\frac{1}{v}\right)=\frac{a}{b}\left(v+\frac{1}{v}\right)+\frac{a}{b}+1$;

or $\left(v+\frac{1}{v}\right)^2+\frac{b-a}{b}\left(\ +\frac{1}{v}\right)=\frac{b+a}{b}$;

whence $v+\frac{1}{v}=\frac{1}{2b}\left\{\ a-b\pm\sqrt{(a^2+2ab+5b^2)}\ \right\}=2m$, suppose.

$v^2+1=2mv$; whence $v=m\pm\sqrt{m^2-1}$;

and from (ii), $x=a-b(m\pm\sqrt{m^2-1})$;

then $y=vx=$&c.

46. (i) $(x^2-xy+y^2)(x+y)+xy(x+y)=13$,
or $(x^2+y^2)(x+y)=13$;

(i) + (ii): $\frac{x+y}{x^2y^2}=\frac{1}{3\,6}$; (A)

(i) × (A): $\frac{1}{x^2y^2}(x^4+2x^3y+2x^2y^2+2xy^3+y^4)=\frac{1\,3}{3\,6}$;

or $\frac{x^2}{y^2}+\frac{2x}{y}+2+\frac{2y}{x}+\frac{y^2}{x^2}=\frac{1\,3}{3\,6}$;

$\therefore \left(\frac{x^2}{y^2}+2+\frac{y^2}{x^2}\right)+2\left(\frac{x}{y}+\frac{y}{x}\right)+1=\frac{4\,9}{3\,6}$;

hence $\frac{x}{y}+\frac{y}{x}=-\frac{1\,3}{6}$, or $x^2+y^2=-\frac{1\,3}{6}xy$.

From (ii) $\frac{1\,3}{6}x^3y^3=-468$; or $x^3y^3=-216$;

$\therefore xy=-6$; and, from (A), $x+y=1$; &c.

47. By addition: $(x+y+z)(x+y+z)=a^2+b^2+c^2$;
$\therefore x+y+z=\pm\sqrt{(a^2+b^2+c^2)}$.
From (i): $x=a^2\div\pm\sqrt{(a^2+b^2+c^2)}$; &c.

48. (i) × (ii) × (iii) gives $x^3y^3z^3=a^3b^3c^3$; $\therefore xyz=abc$;

(i) gives $x^2y^2=\frac{a^2b^2c^2}{z^2}=c^2z$; &c.

49. Put $y=vx$: $\therefore y^2=v^2x^2=xz$; $\therefore v^2x=z$.
From (i): $x(1+v+v^2)=14$; from (ii): $x^2(1+v^2+v^4)=84$;

by division: $x(1-v+v^2)=6$; $\therefore \frac{1+v+v^2}{1-v+v^2}=\frac{7}{3}$;

$\therefore v=2$, or $\frac{1}{2}$; &c.

50. From (ii): $x^2=100-20y^2+y^4$;
from (iii): $z^2=25-10y^2+y^4$.
(i) becomes $125-29y^2+2y^4=26$; whence $y=3$, or $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{22}$; &c.

Ex. 66.

1. (i) $x=37-7y-\frac{y-2}{4}$; $\therefore \frac{y-2}{4}=t$; hence $y=4t+2$;

$x=\frac{1}{4}(150-58-4t\times 29)=23-29t$; $\therefore\ t=0$.

(ii) $x=50-9y-\frac{2y-1}{3}$; $y-\frac{2y-1}{3}=\frac{y+1}{3}=t$;

or $y=3t-1$; and $x=\frac{1}{3}(151+29-3t\times 29)=60-29t$;
$\therefore\ t=1$, or 2.

(iii) Put $x=15v$: $\therefore\ 7v+y=15$, or $y=15-7v$;
hence $v=1$, or 2.

(iv) $y=40-2x-\frac{5x-8}{12}$; then $\frac{25x-40}{12}=2x-3+\frac{x-4}{12}$;

$\therefore \frac{x-4}{12}=t$, or $x=4+12t$;

$y=\frac{1}{12}(488-116-12t\times 29)=31-29t$; $\therefore\ t=0$, or 1.

(v) $y=93-3x-\frac{3x-4}{8}$; then $\frac{9x-12}{8}=x-1+\frac{x-4}{8}$;

hence $x=8t+4$; $y=80-27t$; and $t=0$, 1, 2.

(vi) $y=58-x-\frac{6x-2}{7}$; then $\frac{5(3x-1)}{7}=2x+\frac{x-5}{7}$;

hence $x=7t+5$; $y=49-13t$; and $t=0$, 1, 2, 3.

2. (i) $y=\frac{19x-11}{14}$, leaving $\frac{5x-11}{14}$;

then $\frac{15x-33}{14}$ leaves $\frac{x-5}{14}=t$;

hence $x=14t+5$; $y=19t+6$. We must take $t=0$.

(ii) $y=\frac{17x-1}{7}$, leaving $\frac{3x-1}{7}$;

then $\frac{15x-5}{7}$ leaves $\frac{x-5}{7}=t$;

hence $x=7t+5$; $y=17t+12$. We must take $t=0$.

(iii) $y=\frac{23x-929}{9}$, leaving $\frac{5x-2}{9}$;

then $\frac{10x-4}{9}$ leaves $\frac{x-4}{9}=t$;

hence $x=9t+4$; $y=23t-93$. We must take $t=5$.

(iv) $x=\frac{23y+19}{8}$, leaving $\frac{7y+3}{8}$;

then $y-\frac{7y+3}{8}=\frac{y-3}{8}=t$;

hence $y=8t+3$; $x=23t+11$. We must take $t=0$.

(v) $x=\frac{33y+43}{23}$, leaving $\frac{10y+20}{23}$; then $\frac{y+2}{23}=t$;

hence $y=23t-2$; $x=33t-1$. We must take $t=1$.

(vi) $y=\frac{555x-73}{22}$, leaving $\frac{5x-7}{22}$;

then $\frac{45x-63}{22}$ leaves $\frac{x-19}{22}=t$;

hence $x=22t+19$; $y=555t+476$. We must take $t=0$.

3. (i) Put $y=3v$: $\therefore x+4v=13$, or $x=13-4v$; and the no. of values of v=the integral part of the quotient of $13\div4$, viz. 3.

(ii) $x=\frac{500-13y}{8}$, leaving $\frac{4-5y}{8}$;

then $\frac{20-25y}{8}$ leaves $\frac{4-y}{8}=t$;

hence $y=4-8t$; $x=56+13t$; $\therefore$ the values of t are $0, -1, -2, -3, -4$.

(iii) $x=\frac{405-13y}{7}$, leaving $\frac{6-6y}{7}$;

$\therefore \frac{1-y}{7}=t$; hence $y=1-7t$; $x=56+13t$;

and the values of t are $0, -1\ -2\ -3, -4$.

(iv) $x=\frac{125-7y}{2}$, leaving $\frac{1-y}{2}=t$; hence $y=1-2t$;

$x=59+7t$; and the no. of values of t=the integral part of $59\div 7$, besides zero, viz. 9.

(v) $x=\frac{3640-90y}{31}$; $\frac{364-9y}{31}$ leaves $\frac{23-9y}{31}$;

then $\frac{161-63y}{31}$ leaves $\frac{6-y}{31}=t$;

hence $y=6-31t$; $x=100+90t$; $\therefore\ t=0$, or -1.

(vi) $x=\frac{943-15y}{11}$, leaving $\frac{8-4y}{11}$; then $\frac{2-y}{11}=t$;

hence $y=2-11t$; $x=83+15t$;

$\therefore\ t=0$, and $83\div 15$ gives 5 values more.

4. Addition gives $y=3x-12$; $\therefore$ the least value of x is 5; $y=3$; $z=2x+y-7=6$.

5. Given, $7x+12y=50$: to find $x+y$.

$x=\frac{50-12y}{7}$, leaving $\frac{1-5y}{7}$; then $\frac{3-15y}{7}$ leaves $\frac{3-y}{7}=t$;

hence $y=3-7t$; $x=2+12t$; $\therefore t=0$, only.

6. (i) Valuing in sixpences, we have $21x+5y=42\times 12$.
Put $y=21v$: then $x+5v=24$; $\therefore\ x=24-5v$;
and $24\div 5$ gives 4 values of v.

(ii) Valuing in shillings, we have $21x+2y=21\times 12$.
Put $y=21v$: then $x+2v=12$, or $x=12-2v$;
hence, as $v=0$ is inadmissible, the no. of values of v is $(12\div 2)-1$, or 5.

7. $\frac{x}{18}+\frac{y}{12}=\frac{25}{36}$; $\therefore\ 2x+3y=25$; and $x=\frac{25-3y}{2}$, leaving

$\frac{1-y}{2}=t$; $\therefore\ y=1-2t$, and $x=11+3t$;

hence $t=0,\ -1,\ -2,\ -3$.

8. Let A give B x half-crowns, and receive from B y groats; then, valuing in pence, $30x-4y=32\times12$; or $x=\frac{2y+192}{15}$; $\therefore \frac{y+96}{15}=t$; hence $y=15t-96$; $x=2t$; and t has every positive integral value above 6; $\therefore$ take $t=7$.

9. (i) If x and y denote the quotients, the no., N, will be denoted by $3x+2=5y+3$;

hence $x=\frac{5y+1}{3}$; $\therefore 2y-\frac{5y+1}{3}$, or $\frac{y-1}{3}=t$;

hence $y=3t+1$; $x=5t+2$;

and taking $t=0$, we have $x=2$; $\therefore N=3x+2=8$.

(ii) $N=3x+1=7y+2$; hence $3x-7y=1$; $\therefore x=\frac{7y+1}{3}$,

leaving $\frac{y+1}{3}=t$; hence $y=3t-1$; $x=7t-2$.

Least value of t is 1; $\therefore x=5$; and $N=3x+1=16$.

10. $8x+11y=300$; $\therefore x=\frac{300-11y}{8}$, leaving $\frac{4-3y}{8}$; then $\frac{12-9y}{8}$ leaves $\frac{4-y}{8}=t$; hence $y=4-8t$; $x=32+11t$; $\therefore t=0, -1, -2$, and we must take $t=-1$, which gives $x=21$, $y=12$.

11. $$\begin{array}{rl} & x+\ y+z=18 \\ \text{and, valuing in sixpences:} & \underline{5x+2y+z=40} \\ \text{hence} & 4x+\ y\ =22; \end{array}$$ $\therefore y=22-4x$;

where x may have the values 2, 3, 4, 5.

12. Given $3x+2=5y+4=N$:

$x=\frac{5y+2}{3}$; then $\frac{10y+4}{3}$ leaves $\frac{y+1}{3}=t$;

hence $y=3t-1$; $x=5t-1$; and $t=1, 2, 3, 4$, &c.

$N=3x+2=15t-1$; which by taking $t=4$ gives 59.

13. Valuing in sixpences: $21x+5y=183$; $\therefore y=\frac{183-21x}{5}$,

leaving $\frac{3-x}{5}=t$; hence $x=3-5t$; $y=24+21t$;

hence $t=0$, or -1; take $t=-1$, which gives $x=8$, $y=3$.

14. $x+y+z=40$; and valuing in crowns, $20x+4y+z=160$;

$\therefore 19x+3y=120$; or $x=\frac{120-3y}{19}$; $\therefore \frac{40-y}{19}=t$;

hence $y=40-19t$; $x=3t$; $z=16t$; and $t=1$, or 2.

15. $7x+6=8y+7=9z+8$; $\therefore x+\frac{8y+1}{7}$, leaving $\frac{y+1}{7}=p$;

hence $y=7p-1$; and $N=8y+7=56p-1=9z+8$;
$\therefore 56p=9(z+1)$; hence $p=9t$; $y=63t-1$;
$\therefore N=8y+7=504t-1$. Take $t=1$.

16. x shill. for the chicken, y for a duck, z for a goose.

We have $3x+y-2z=0$, and $x+2y+3z=25$;

whence $11x+7y=50$; $\therefore y=\frac{50-11x}{7}$, leaving $\frac{1-4x}{7}$;

then $\frac{2-8x}{7}$ leaves $\frac{2-x}{7}=t$; hence $x=2-7t$; $y=4+11t$;

$z=5-5t$; and $t=0$, only.

17. $N=2u+1=3v+1=4w+1=5x+1=6y+1=7z$.

Now we have here $u=2w$, and $v=2y$; therefore we need only the last four forms:

$4w+1=5x+1$; or $w=\frac{5}{4}x$; $\therefore x=4p$; and $5x=6y$ becomes $20p=6y$; $\therefore p=\frac{3}{10}y$; hence $y=10q$.

$6y=7z-1$ now becomes $60q=7z-1$; $\therefore q=\frac{7z-1}{60}$;

then $\frac{301z-43}{60}$ leaves $\frac{z-43}{60}=t$; hence $z=43+60t$;

taking $t=0$, we have $N=7z=43\times 7=301$.

18. $N=23x+20=27y+14$; $\therefore x=\frac{27y-6}{23}$, leaving $\frac{4y-6}{23}$;

then $\frac{24y-36}{23}$ leaves $\frac{y-13}{23}=t$; hence $y=23t+13$;

$\therefore N=27y+14=23t\times 27+365$. Take $t=0$.

19. $N=19x+18=22y+17=23z+16$.

$x=\frac{22y-1}{19}$, leaving $\frac{3y-1}{19}$;

then $\frac{39y-13}{19}$ leaves $\frac{y-13}{19}=p$;

$\therefore y=19p+13$; $N=22y+17=418p+303$.

Hence $23z+16=418p+303$;

$\therefore z=\frac{418p+287}{23}$, leaving $\frac{4p+11}{23}$;

then $\frac{24p+66}{23}$ leaves $\frac{p+20}{23}=t$; hence $p=23t-20$;

$N=418p+303=9614t-8057$. Take $t=1$.

20. $N=25x+18=29y+15=31z+6$.

We have $x=\frac{29y-3}{25}$, leaving $\frac{4y-3}{25}$;

then $\frac{76y-57}{25}$ leaves $\frac{y-7}{25}=p$; $\therefore y=25p+7$,

$N=29y+15=725p+218$.

Hence $31z+6=725p+218$;

$\therefore z=\frac{725p+212}{31}$, leaving $\frac{12p+26}{31}$;

then $\frac{156p+338}{31}$ leaves $\frac{p+28}{31}=t$; hence $p=31t-28$;

$N=725p+218=22475t-20082$. Take $t=1$.

Ex. 67.

1. $y(3x-2)=5x+4$; or $y=\dfrac{5x+4}{3x-2}$;

$\therefore\ 3y=\dfrac{15x+12}{3x-2}=5+\dfrac{22}{3x-2}$.

The divisors of 22 are 1, 2, 11, and 22; but 1 only is here suitable; $\therefore\ 3x-2=1$; &c.

2. $x(5y+2)=3y+42$; or $x=\dfrac{3y+42}{5y+2}$;

$\therefore\ 5x=\dfrac{15y+210}{5y+2}=3+\dfrac{204}{5y+2}$.

The suitable divisors of 204 are 12, 17, 102;
thus $5y+2=12$ gives $y=2$; &c.

3. $x(3y+1)=79-y$; or $x=\dfrac{79-y}{3y+1}$;

$\therefore\ 3x=\dfrac{-3y+237}{3y+1}=-1+\dfrac{238}{3y+1}$.

The suitable divisors of 238 are 7 and 34;
thus $3y+1=7$, and $3y+1=34$.

4. $3xy+3x=4y+14$; $\therefore\ y(3x-4)=14-3x$;

$y=\dfrac{-3x+14}{3x-4}=-1+\dfrac{10}{3x-4}$.

The suitable divisors of 10 are 2 and 5;
thus $3x-4=2$, and $3x-4=5$.

5. $y(x-3)=-2x^2+2x+29$;

$\therefore\ y=\dfrac{-2x^2+2x+29}{x-3}=-2x-\dfrac{4x-29}{x-3}=-2x-4+\dfrac{17}{x-3}$.

The only suitable divisor of 17 is 1; thus $x-3=1$.

6. $y=\frac{x^2+4x+4}{x-1}=x+\frac{5x+4}{x-1}=x+5+\frac{9}{x-1}$.

Here 1, 3, 9, are all suitable values of $x-1$.

7. $x^2+x+5=9y^2-6xy+x^2$; $\therefore\ x(6y+1)=9y^2-5$;

or $x=\frac{9y^2-5}{6y+1}$; $\therefore\ 2x=\frac{18y^2-10}{6y+1}=3y-\frac{3y+10}{6y+1}$;

$\therefore\ 4x=6y-\frac{6y+20}{6y+1}=6y-1+\frac{19}{6y+1}$; hence $6y+1=19$.

8. $y=\frac{3x^2+1}{2x+1}$; $\therefore\ 2y=\frac{6x^2+2}{2x+1}=3x-\frac{3x-2}{2x+1}$;

$\therefore\ 4y=6x-\frac{6x-4}{2x+1}=6x-3+\frac{7}{2x+1}$; $\therefore\ 2x+1=7$.

Ex. 68.

1. Mult. by 12: then $3x+6+4x<6x-24+36$;

or $7x+6<6x+12$; or $7x<6x+6$; or $x<6$.

2. Let $\frac{x}{y}$ denote the fraction: then $\frac{x}{y}+\frac{y}{x}=\frac{x^2+y^2}{xy}$.

Now, $x^2+y^2>2xy$; $\therefore\ \frac{x^2+y^2}{xy}>2$.

3. (i) $\frac{a+b}{2}>\frac{2ab}{a+b}$ if $a+b>\frac{4ab}{a+b}$, or $a^2+2ab+b^2>4ab$,

or $a^2+b^2>2ab$.

(ii) $\frac{a^3+b^3}{a^2b^2}>\frac{a+b}{ab}$ if $\frac{a^2-ab+b^2}{ab}>1$, or $a^2-ab+b^2>ab$,

or $a^2+b^2>2ab$.

4. $a^6+a^4b^2+a^2b^4+b^6>a^6+2a^3b^3+b^6$,

if $a^2b^2(a^2+b^2)>a^2b^2(2ab)$.

5. By multiplication: $x^2y^2=(b^2c^2+a^2d^2)+(a^2c^2+b^2d^2)$;
but $b^2c^2+a^2d^2>2bc\,.\,ad$, or $>2ac\,.\,bd$;
$\therefore\ x^2y^2>a^2c^2+b^2d^2+2ac\,.\,bd$;
that is, $(xy)^2>(ac+bd)^2$; $\therefore\ xy>ac+bd$.
Similarly, $a^2c^2+b^2d^2>2ac\,.\,bd$, or $>2bc\,.\,ad$;
$\therefore\ x^2y^2>b^2c^2+a^2d^2+2bc\,.\,ad$; &c.

6. $\dfrac{a^4-b^4}{a-b}=a^3+a^2b+ab^2+b^3$; but we have $a>b$;
$\therefore\ a^2b$, ab^2, b^3, each $<a^3$; also a^3, a^2b, and ab^2, each $>b^3$;
hence $\dfrac{a^4-b^4}{a-b}<4a^3$, and $>4b^3$.

7. Since $a^2+b^2>2ab$, and $a^2+c^2>2ac$, and $b^2+c^2>2bc$,
$\therefore$ by addition, $2(a^2+b^2+c^2)>2(ab+ac+bc)$; &c.

8. Since $a^3+b^2>2ab$, $\therefore\ a^3+ab^2>2a^2b$, and $a^2b+b^3>2ab^2$;
$\therefore\ a^3+b^3+ab^2+a^2b>2ab^2+2a^2b$; $\therefore\ a^3+b^3>ab^2+a^2b$.
Similarly, $a^3+c^3>ac^2+a^2c$, and $b^3+c^3>bc^2+b^2c$;
$\therefore\ 2(a^3+b^3+c^3)>ab^2+a^2b+ac^2+a^2c+bc^2+b^2c$.

9. Since $a^2+b^2>2ab$, and $a^2+c^2>2ac$, and $b^2+c^2>2bc$;
multiply these respectively by c, b, and a, and then add.

10. $(a+b+c)^3=a^3+(b+c)^3+3a(b+c)(a+b+c)$
$=a^3+b^3+c^3+3bc(b+c)+3(ab+ac)(x+b+c)$
$=a^3+b^3+c^3+3(b^2c+bc^2+a^2b+ab^2+a^2c+ac^2)+6abc$;
$=a^3+b^3+c^3+3m+6abc$, suppose.
Now, by the 9th example, $m>6abc$, $\therefore\ 3m>18abc$;
also, by the 8th example, $a^3+b^3+c^3>\frac{1}{2}m$, that is, $>3abc$;
$\therefore\ a^3+b^3+c^3+3m+6abc>3abc+18abc+6abc$.

11. $(1-a)^4=1+6a^2+a^4-4(a+a^3)$; but $(1-a)^4$ is necessarily positive;
$\therefore\ 1+6a^2+a^4>4(a+a^3)$. Now, $1+a^2>2a$, or $a+a^3>2a^2$;
$\therefore\ 1+6a^2+a^4+(a+a^3)>4(a+a^3)+2a^2$; or
$1+4a^2+a^4>3(a+a^3)$;
$\therefore$ adding the positive quantity $(1-a^2)^2$ to the first side, we have, *à fortiori*, $2(1+a^2+a^4)>3(a+a^3)$.

12. $(a+b-c)(a+c-b)=a^2-(b-c)^2$, which is $<a^2$;
$(a+b-c)(b+c-a)=b^2-(a-c)^2$, which is $<b^2$;
$(a+c-b)(b+c-a)=c^2-(a-b)^2$, which is $<c^2$;
hence $(a+b-c)^2(a+c-b)^2(b+c-a)^2<a^2b^2c^2$.

Ex. 70.

1. $l=a+(n-1)d$, or $79=2+7(n-1)$.

2. $s=\frac{n}{2}\{2a+(n-1)d\}$, or $1200=15(2a+14\times 5)$.

3. Taking 15 times the given quantities, we have $a=196$, $d=-10$, $l=6$; then, since $l=a+(n-1)d$, we have $6=196-10(n-1)$, or $n-1=190\div 10$.

4. $s=\frac{1}{2}n\{2a+(n-1)d\}$, or $14\frac{4}{7}=\frac{1}{2}(2a+10\times\frac{2}{7})$,
or $102=11(7a+10)$, or $77a=-8$.

5. (i) $a=2$, $l=17$, $n=6$; $\therefore$ for $l=a+(n-1)d$ we have $17=2+5d$.
(ii) $a=2$, $l=-18$, $n=6$; $\therefore -18=2+5d$.

6. (i) $a=3$, $l=9$, $n=11$; $\therefore 9=3+10d$.
(ii) $a=-13$, $l=3$, $n=9$; $\therefore 3=-13+8d$.

7. (i) $a=-7$, $l=11\frac{1}{4}$, $n=12$; $\therefore 11\frac{1}{4}=-7+11d$.
(ii) $a=-3$, $l=-\frac{3}{4}$, $n=10$; $\therefore -\frac{3}{4}=-3+9d$.

8. $s=60$, $a=15$, $d=-2$: to find n.
$60=\frac{1}{2}n\{30-2(n-1)\}$, or $60=n(15-n+1)=16n-n^2$.

9. Let $x-y$, x, and $x+y$ denote the progression:
sum, $3x=21$, $\therefore x=7$; also, $4(x-y+x)=3(x+x+y)$.

10. Let $x-y$, x, and $x+y$ denote the progression;
sum, $3x=10$, $\therefore x=3\frac{1}{3}$; also, $x(x+y)=33\frac{1}{3}$,
or $3\frac{1}{3}(3\frac{1}{3}+y)=33\frac{1}{3}$, or $3\frac{1}{3}+y=10$.

11. Let $x-1$, x, $x+1$ denote the A.P.
$\therefore x(x+1)-\frac{1}{2}=x(x-1)$.

12. Here $a=n^2-n+1$, $d=2$;
$\therefore\ s=\frac{1}{2}n\{2(n^2-n+1)+2(n-1)\}=\frac{1}{2}n\times 2n^2=n^3$.

13. $425=\frac{1}{2}n\{82-2(n-1)\}$, or $n^2-42n=-425$;
whence $n=17$ or 25.
Now, $l=a+(n-1)d=41-16\times 2=9$,
or $=41-24\times 2=-7$.

14. This is to find the sum of $1+2+3+\ \ldots\ +12$;
$a=1$, $d=1$, $n=12$; hence $s=6(2+11\times 1)$.

15. Here $a=1$, $d=2$, $n=52$; $\therefore\ l=1+51\times 2=103$ shill.;
$s=26(2+51\times 2)=2704$ shill.

16. Since he will have to go to each stone and bring it back to the basket, we are to find the sum of $2+4+6+$&c. to 100 terms;
$s=50(4+99\times 2)=10100$ yds.

17. Let $x-y$, x, and $x+y$ denote the A.P.; $\therefore\ x=14$;
and $(x+y)^2-(x-y)^2=4xy=56y=616$.

18. Let $x-3y$, $x-y$, $x+y$, $x+3y$ denote the A.P.; $\therefore\ x=9$;
and $(x^2-9y^2)(x^2-y^2)=(81-9y^2)(81-y^2)=3465$;
$\therefore\ (9-y^2)(81-y^2)=385$, or $y^4-90y^2=-344$.

19. Let $x-2y$, $x-y$, x, $x+y$, $x+2y$ denote the A.P.; $\therefore\ x=\frac{1}{5}$;
sum of squares $=5x^2+10y^2=\frac{9}{40}$; or $10y^2=\frac{9}{40}-\frac{1}{5}$;

20. $l=a+(n-1)d$, or $225=a+20d$, or $a=225-20d$;
sum of 9 terms $=\frac{9}{2}(2a+8d)=9(a+4d)=9(225-16d)$;
sum of 2 terms $=2a+d=450-39d$;
$9(225-16d)=(450-39d)^2$; or $225-16d=(150-13d)^2$.

21. In the 1st series, $l=3+4(n-1)=5+6(n-1)-50$.

22. Taking $m=1, 2, 3$, successively, we have $5-2m=3, 1, -1, -3$, &c.
Sum of n terms $=\frac{1}{2}n\{6-2(n-1)\}=n(4-n)$.

23. Taking n first $=1$, and secondly $=2$, we have the 1*st* term $=\frac{1}{2}(\frac{1}{3}+\frac{1}{4})=\frac{7}{24}$, and the sum of the first two terms $=\frac{2}{3}(\frac{1}{3}+\frac{1}{4})=\frac{19}{12}$; $\therefore$ the 2*nd* term $=\frac{38-7}{24}=\frac{31}{24}$, and the comm. diff. $=\frac{31-7}{24}=1$; hence, with $a=\frac{7}{24}$, $d=1$, $n=8$, we have $l=\frac{7}{24}+7\times 1=7\frac{7}{24}$.

24. Putting $n=1, 2, 3$, successively, we have the first terms as $11-5 : 11+3$, or as $3 : 7$; the sums of the first two terms as $11-10 : 11+6$, or as $1 : 17$; and the sums of first three terms as $11-15 : 11+9$, or as $-4 : 20$, or as $-1 : 5$.

Choose, therefore, 3 and 7 as first terms, and let x and y denote the respective common differences; then the sums of the first two terms are $6+x$ and $14+y$, and those of the first three are $9+3x$ and $21+3y$, which are as $3+x : 7+y$.

Hence we have $6+x : 14+y :: 1 : 17$, or $17(6+x)=14+y$; (i)

also, $3+x : 7+y :: -1 : 5$, or $5(3+x)=-7-y$; (ii)

whence $x=-5$, $y=3$.

Accordingly, the 6th terms of the two series whose first terms are 3 and 7, and comm. differences -5 and 3, are -22 and 22, which are as $-1 : 1$.

25. Here taking a positive and a negative quantity as one term, we have to find to m terms the sum of the series $-17-33-49-$&c., which $=\frac{m}{2}\{-34-16(m-1)\}$ $=-m(8m+9)$.

26. The nth term of 1, 4, 7, &c.$=3n-2$, and of 3, 5, 7, &c. $=2n+1$; $\therefore$ the nth term of the compound series $=(3n-2)(2n+1)=6n^2-(n+2)$; hence, taking $n=1$, 2, 3, successively, the required sum will be
$S=6(1^2+2^2+3^2+\&c.)-(3+4+5+\&c.)$
$=6s-\frac{1}{2}(n^2+5n)$.

Now, to find s, the sum of $1^2+2^2+3^2+\ldots+n^2$, put A, B, C, &c. for 1, 2, 3, &c., where $B=A+1$, $C=B+1$, &c.

$B^3-A^3=(A+1)^3-A^3=3A^2+3A+1$
$C^3-B^3=(B+1)^3-B^3=3B^2+3B+1$
$D^3-C^3=(C+1)^3-C^3=3C^2+3C+1$
. . . = ... = ...
$(n+1)^3-n^3 \qquad =3n^2+3n+1.$

By addition,
$(n+1)^3-A^3=3(A^2+B^2+\&c.)+3(A+B+\&c.)+n$;
or $6s=2n^3+6n^2+6n-3n^2-3n-2n=2n^3+3n^2+n$;
whence $6s-\frac{1}{2}(n^2+5n)=S=\frac{1}{2}n(4n^2+5n-3)$.

27. The nth term of 2, 5, 8, &c. is $3n-1$, $\therefore$ that of $2^2, 5^2, 8^2$, &c. is $(3n-1)^2=9n^2-(6n-1)$. Hence, as in last example,
$S=9(1^2+2^2+3^2+\&c.)-(5+11+17+\&c.)$
$=\frac{3}{2}(2n^3+3n^2+n)-3n^2-2n=\frac{1}{2}n(6n^2+3n-1)$.

28. M's journey the 1st day$=20-2(n-1)=22-2n$;
N's do. do. $=20+5(n-1)=15+5n$;
M's whole journey$=\{44-4n+2(n-1)\}\frac{1}{2}n$
$=\frac{1}{2}n(42-2n)$;
N's whole journey$=\{30+10n-5(n-1)\}\frac{1}{2}n$
$=\frac{1}{2}n(35+5n)$;
$\therefore \frac{1}{2}n(77+3n)=343$; whence $n=7$ days.

Ex. 73.

1. $a=2$, $r=-3$, $s=-40$; $\therefore -40=2.\dfrac{(-3)^n-1}{-3-1}$;
or $20=\dfrac{(-3)^n-1}{4}$; or $(-3)^n=81$;
whence n obviously$=4$.

2. Let the series be denoted by $\frac{12}{r^2}$, $\frac{12}{r}$, 12, $12r$, $12r^2$;

$\therefore 12r^2=\frac{96}{r}$, or $r^3=8$.

3. If $4x$=the 3rd, then $16x$=the 5th, and $\sqrt{64x^2}=\pm 8x$ =the 4th; $\therefore r=\pm 2$; and the sum of 1st and 2nd, $x\pm 2x=-4$;
$\therefore x=-1\frac{1}{3}$, or 4.

4. $a=10000$, $l=14641$, $n=5$.
$10000r^4=14641$; $r^4=1{\cdot}4641$; hence $r=1{\cdot}1$, or $1\frac{1}{10}$.

5. $\frac{300}{12}=\frac{ar^3-ar^2}{ar-a}=r^2=25$; $\therefore r=\pm 5$; and $a(r-1)=12$.

6. (i) $a=2$, $l=32$, $n=5$: then $2r^4=32$.
(ii) $a=\frac{1}{2}$, $l=128$, $n=5$: then $\frac{1}{2}r^4=128$.

8. $\frac{a}{1-r}=3$, and $a+ar=2\frac{2}{3}$; $\therefore 3(1+r)(1-r)=2\frac{2}{3}$.

9. $\frac{a}{1-r}=2$, and $ar=-\frac{3}{2}$; $\therefore a=2-2r=-\frac{3}{2r}$;
hence $r^2-r=\frac{3}{4}$; $\therefore r=-\frac{1}{2}$, or $\frac{3}{2}$; and the series is 3, $-\frac{3}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, &c., or -1, $-\frac{3}{2}$, $-\frac{9}{4}$, &c.

10. $\sqrt{2\frac{1}{4}\times 1}=\pm 1\frac{1}{2}$=the 2nd term; $\therefore r=\pm\frac{3}{2}\div 2\frac{1}{4}=\pm\frac{2}{3}$;
$\therefore \frac{a}{1-r}=2\frac{1}{4}\div\frac{1}{3}=6\frac{3}{4}$; or $=2\frac{1}{4}\div\frac{5}{3}=1\frac{7}{20}$.

11. If $x-y$, x, and $x+y$ denote the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th terms,
then the 1st term$=\frac{(x-y)^2}{x}$;
hence (i) $\frac{(x-y)^2(x+y)}{x}=576$; (ii) $(x-y)x=1458$;
(ii)$\div$(i) gives $\frac{x^2}{x^2-y^2}=\frac{81}{32}$; $\therefore \frac{x^2}{y^2}=\frac{81}{49}$, and $\frac{x}{y}=\pm\frac{9}{7}$;
whence $y=\pm\frac{7}{9}x$, and (ii) becomes $x(x\mp\frac{7}{9}x)=1458$.

12. The $1\frac{1}{2}$ gall. drawn each time is $\frac{1}{12}$ of the whole 18 gall.; thus the water is diminished daily in the ratio of 12 to 11; and, to find the quantity of water remaining at the end of 4 days, we have $a=2$, $r=\frac{11}{12}$, $n=5$;

$\therefore\ l=ar^{n-1}=2\times(\frac{11}{12})^4=1\frac{4273}{10368}$ gall. water,

which subtracted from 18 gall. will give the brandy required.

13. The no. of terms in A's series is 5, and in B's 4;
$\therefore\ a\times(1{\cdot}15^3-1{\cdot}1^4)=2271.$

14. (i) $x+y+z=13$; (ii) $x^2+y^2+z^2=91$; (iii) $xz=y^2$.

Squaring (i), and subtracting (ii), gives $xy+xz+yz=39$;
$\therefore\ xy+y^2+yz=39=y(x+y+z)=13y$; $\therefore\ y=3$.

From (ii): $x^2+z^2=82$; from (iii) $2xz=18$;
$\therefore\ x^2-2xz+z^2=64$, and $x-z=\pm8$; then by (i) $x+z=10$.

15. $x+xy+xy^2+xy^3$, or $x(1+y)+xy^2(1+y)$,
or $x(1+y^2)(1+y)=45$; (i)

$x^2+x^2y^2+x^2y^4+a^2y^6$, or $x^2(1+y^2)+x^2y^4(1+y^2)$,
or $x^2(1+y^4)(1+y^2)=765$; (ii)

squaring (i) and dividing by (ii) gives $\dfrac{(1+y^2)(1+y)^2}{1+y^4}=\frac{45}{17}$;

subtracting 1 from each side gives $\dfrac{2y(1+y+y^2)}{1+y^4}=\frac{28}{17}$;

$\therefore\ 28(1+y^4)=34y(1+y+y^2)$;

or $28\left(\dfrac{1}{y^2}+y^2\right)=34\left(\dfrac{1}{y}+1+y\right)$;

or $28\left(\dfrac{1}{y}+y\right)^2-56=34\left(\dfrac{1}{y}+y\right)+34.$

Assume $\dfrac{1}{y}+y=z$: then

$28z^2-34z=90$; whence $z=2\frac{1}{2}=\dfrac{1}{y}+y$; $\therefore\ y=2$ or $\frac{1}{2}$.

16. Let $x=A$'s no. of yards in the 1st minute$=B$'s in the 5th.

In A's series we have $r=1{\cdot}1$, $n=5$;

$\therefore s=\frac{x(r^n-1)}{r-1}=10x(1{\cdot}1^5-1)=6{\cdot}1051x.$

In B's series, reversed, we have $r=\frac{5}{6}$ or $1{\cdot}2$, $n=5$;

$\therefore s=5x(1{\cdot}2^5-1)=7{\cdot}4416x.$

$(7{\cdot}4416-6{\cdot}1051)x=297$; $\therefore x=222\frac{2}{3}$ yds. by A in the 1st minute$=B$'s no. in the 5th; which $\times 1{\cdot}2^4$ gives $460\frac{4}{5}$ yds. by B in the 1st minute.

Ex. 75.

3. Let $x+y$ and $x-y$ denote the nos.; then $A=x$, $G=\sqrt{x^2-y^2}$;

hence (i) $x+\sqrt{x^2-y^2}=9$; (ii) $x-\sqrt{x^2-y^2}=1$;

$\therefore$ by addition $x=5$, by subtraction $\sqrt{x^2-y^2}=4$;

we have now $x^2-y^2=16$, or $25-y^2=16$; $\therefore y=\pm 3$.

4. Let x denote the other no.; then $A=\frac{x+4}{2}$, $H=\frac{4x\times 2}{x+4}$;

hence $\frac{8x}{x+4}=\frac{16}{25}$ of $\frac{x+4}{2}$; or $\frac{x}{x+4}=\frac{x+4}{25}$;

$\therefore x^2-17x=-16.$

5. Let x and $4x$ denote the nos.; then $A=2\frac{1}{2}x$, and $H=\frac{4x^2\times 2}{x+4x}$

$=\frac{8x}{5}$;

$\therefore 2\frac{1}{2}x-1\frac{3}{5}x=1\frac{4}{5}$, or $25x-16x=18$.

6. Let x and $x+8$ denote the nos.; then $H=\frac{2x(x+8)}{2x+8}=\frac{8}{5}$;

$\therefore 5x^2+31x=36$; whence $x=1$ or $-7\frac{1}{5}$.

7. The 2nd and 3rd terms may be denoted respectively by either $x+1$ and $x-1$, or $x-1$ and $x+1$.

$x^2-1=24$; $\therefore\ x=\pm 5$;

$\therefore$ if the 2nd$=6$, the 3rd$=4$, and the 1st$=1\div(\frac{2}{3}-\frac{1}{4})=12$;
but if the 2nd$=4$, the 3rd$=6$, and the 1st$=1\div(\frac{2}{4}-\frac{1}{6})=3$.

8. (i) $x+y+z=13$; (ii) $x^2+y^2+z^2=61$; (iii) $y=\dfrac{2xz}{x+z}$.

(i) squared: $x^2+y^2+z^2+2(xy+yz)+2xz=169$;
this, by substitution from (ii) and (iii), becomes
$61+4xz+2xz=169$; or $xz=18$;

also (i), by substitution from (iii), becomes $x+z+\dfrac{2xz}{x+z}$
$=13$;

that is, $x+z+\dfrac{36}{x+z}=13$; or $(x+z)^2-13(x+z)=-36$;

whence $x+z=9$, or $x+\dfrac{18}{x}=9$, or $x^2-9x=-18$.

Ex. 76.

2. $\dfrac{a+b}{a-b}=\dfrac{a^2+2ab+b^2}{a^2-b^2}$, and $\therefore\ >\dfrac{a^2+b^2}{a^2-b^2}$.

3. (i) $\dfrac{x+y}{y}\gtrless\dfrac{4x}{x+y}$, according as $(x+y)^2\gtrless 4xy$, or as x^2+y^2
$\gtrless 2xy$. *See* (152).

(ii) $\dfrac{x^3+y^3}{x+y}\gtrless\dfrac{x^3+y^3}{x^2+y^2}$, as $x^4+y^4+2x^2y^2\gtrless x^4+y^4+xy^3+x^3y$,
as $2xy\gtrless y^2+x^2$.

(iii) $\dfrac{x^2+y^2}{1}\gtrless\dfrac{x^6+y^6}{x^4-x^3y+\&c.}$, as $1\gtrless\dfrac{x^4-2x^2y^2+y^4}{x^4-x^3y+\&c.}$,
as $-x^3y+x^2y^2-xy^3\gtrless -x^2y^2$, as $2x^2y^2\gtrless x^3y+xy^3$,
as $2xy\gtrless x^2+y^2$.

5. $\frac{a^2+ax+x^2}{a^2(a-x)+x^2(a-x)} \times \frac{a^2-ax+x^2}{a+x} = \frac{a^4+a^2x^2+x^4}{(a^2+x^2)(a-x)(a+x)}$
$=$&c.

6. $\frac{(x-5)(x-4)}{x(x-6)} \times \frac{(x-7)(x-6)}{x(x-5)} = \frac{x-4}{x} \times \frac{x-7}{x} =$&c.

7. $\frac{a+b}{a-b} \times \frac{a^2+b^2}{(a+b)^2} \times \frac{a^2-b^2}{a^2+b^2} = \frac{1}{a-b} \times \frac{1}{a+b} \times \frac{a^2-b^2}{1} = 1.$

8. $\left(\frac{a+b}{a-b}\right)^2 \times \left(\frac{a^2}{b^2}-1\right) = \frac{(a+b)^2(a+b)}{b^2(a-b)}.$

9. $\frac{a+x}{b+x} = \frac{c}{d}$; $\therefore bc+cx=ad+dx$; or $x(c-d)=ad-bc$.

10. $\frac{a-b}{a+b} \gtrless \frac{a^2-b^2}{a^2+b^2}$, as $a^3+ab^2-a^2b-b^3 \gtrless a^3-ab^2+a^2b-b^3$,
as $2ab^2 \gtrless 2a^2b$, as $b \gtrless a$.

Ex. 77.

4. $\frac{a}{b}=\frac{b}{c}$ $\therefore \frac{a^2}{b^2}=\frac{b^2}{c^2}$ $\therefore \frac{a^2+b^2}{a^2-b^2}=\frac{b^2+c^2}{b^2-c^2}=\frac{ac+c^2}{ac-c^2}=\frac{a+c}{a-c}$.

5. $\frac{a}{b}=\frac{c}{d}$ $\therefore a=\frac{bc}{d}$, and $c=\frac{ad}{b}$;

$\therefore$ (i) $(a+b)(c+d)=\left(\frac{bc}{d}+b\right)(c+d)=\frac{b(c+d)}{d}(c+d)$,
&c.

(ii) $(a+b)(c+d)=\left(\frac{ad}{b}+d\right)(a+b)=\frac{d(a+b)}{b}(a+b)$,
&c.

6. $\frac{a}{b}=\frac{c}{d}$, and $\frac{m}{n}=\frac{p}{q}$; $\therefore \frac{ma}{nb}=\frac{pc}{qd}$, and $\frac{ma+nb}{ma-nb}=$&c.

7. $\frac{a}{b}=\frac{b}{c}$ $\therefore \frac{a^2}{b^2}=\frac{b^2}{c^2}$; $\therefore \frac{a^2-b^2}{b^2}=\frac{b^2-c^2}{c^2}$; but $b^2=ac$;

$\frac{a^2-b^2}{ac}=\frac{b^2-c^2}{c^2}$; now mult. by c.

8. Since $\frac{a}{b}=\frac{e}{f}$, $\therefore \frac{a}{e}=\frac{b}{f}$, and $\frac{a-e}{e}=\frac{b-f}{f}$; $\therefore \frac{a-e}{b-f}=\frac{e}{f}=\frac{c}{d}$.

9. $\frac{a^2}{b^2}=\frac{ab}{bc}=\frac{a}{c}$; $\therefore \frac{ma^2}{nb^2}=\frac{ma}{nc}$; also $\frac{pa^2}{qb^2}=\frac{pa}{qc}$;

hence $\frac{ma^2-nb^2}{b^2}=\frac{ma-nc}{c}$, and $\frac{pa^2+qb^2}{b^2}=\frac{pa+qc}{c}$.

10. (i) Since $c=\frac{b^2}{a}$ $\therefore a-2b+c=a-2b+\frac{b^2}{a}=\frac{(a-b)^2}{a}$.

(ii) Since $a=\frac{b^2}{c}$ $\therefore a-2b+c=\frac{b^2}{c}-2b+c=\frac{(b-c)^2}{c}$.

11. If $\frac{a}{b}=\frac{c}{d}$ $\therefore d=\frac{bc}{a}$;

hence $\left(\frac{1}{a}+\frac{1}{d}\right)-\left(\frac{1}{b}+\frac{1}{c}\right)=\left(\frac{1}{a}+\frac{a}{bc}\right)-\left(\frac{1}{b}+\frac{1}{c}\right)$

$=\frac{a^2+bc-ab-ac}{abc}=\frac{a(a-b)-c(a-b)}{abc}$.

12. $\frac{a+b+c}{a-b+c}=\frac{(a+b+c)^2}{\{(a+c)+b\}\{(a+c)-b\}}=\frac{(a+b+c)^2}{(a^2+2ac+c^2)-b^2}$;

but $2ac=2b^2$; $\therefore \frac{a+b+c}{a-b+c}=\frac{(a+b+c)^2}{a^2+b^2+c^2}$.

13. (i) $\frac{\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{b}}{\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{b}}=\frac{a}{b}$; $\therefore \frac{\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{b}}=\frac{a+b}{a-b}$.

(ii) $(x+a)(4x-a)=(2x-b)(3x+b)$;

or $2x^2-(3a+b)x=b^2-a^2$;

whence $x=\frac{1}{4}(3a+b)\pm\frac{1}{4}(a+3b)$.

(iii) *First*, $\frac{x+y+2}{x+y+1}=\frac{7}{6}$; $\therefore \frac{1}{x+y+1}=\frac{1}{6}$, or $x+y=5$.

Secondly, $2y : 12y-4 :: 4x : 24x-2$,

or $1 : 6-\frac{2}{y} :: 1 : 6-\frac{1}{2x}$; $\therefore y=4x$.

(iv) *First*, $27y=9x$, or $y=\frac{1}{3}x$.
Secondly, $y(x-y)=9\times 2$; hence $\frac{1}{3}x\times\frac{8}{3}x=18$.

14. $x+1 : x+5 :: x+5 : x+13$;

$\therefore \frac{x+5}{x+1}=\frac{x+13}{x+5}$; that is, $1+\frac{4}{x+1}=1+\frac{8}{x+5}$;

$\therefore 2(x+1)=x+5$.

15. If $5x$ and $4x$ denote the nos., then

$\frac{5x-5}{4x-5}=\frac{4}{3}$, or $16x-20=15x-15$.

16. Suppose the length of the passing train to be a feet, its rate being x feet per second, and the rate at which the passenger is moving y feet per second.

In the first case, a feet is cleared at the rate of $x+y$ feet per second; which therefore occupies $\frac{a}{x+y}$ seconds $=2$.

In the second case, a feet is cleared at the rate of $x-y$ feet per second; which therefore occupies $\frac{a}{x-y}$ seconds $=30$.

$\therefore a=2(x+y)=30(x-y)$; or $7x=8y$.

17. x pounds $=A$'s stock, $y=B$'s.

(i) $x+200 : y-50 :: 4 : 1$; whence $4y-x=400$;

(ii) $x+100 : y-85 :: 60 : 13$; whence $60y-13x=6400$.

18. Suppose each leap of the hound$=3x$ inches;
$\therefore$ „ „ hare $=2x$ inches
The hare is $2x \times 50$ or $100x$ inches in advance, and leaps $8x$ inches in the time the hound leaps $9x$ inches; therefore, if the hound gains x inches in $9x$ inches, he gains $100x$ inches in $900x$ inches, that is, in 300 of his leaps.

19. (i) If A get $3x$ pounds, B gets $4x$, and C $5x$;
$\therefore$ $12x=500$; hence $3x=125$ to A; &c.
(ii) If A get $\frac{1}{3}x$, B gets $\frac{1}{4}x$, C $\frac{1}{5}x$; $\therefore$ $\frac{47}{60}x=500$;
$\therefore$ 47 : 20 :: £500 : A's share; &c.
(iii) If A's share be called 1, then B's$=\frac{3}{4}$, and C's$=\frac{3}{5}$
multiplying these proportions by $\frac{3}{2}$, we have A $1\frac{1}{2}$,
B $1\frac{1}{3}$, C $1\frac{1}{4}$.

20. $4x$ gallons milk at first become $5x$ gallons by diluting;
then $5x-3 : 5x-3+\frac{3}{4} :: 6 : 7$;
or $\frac{20x-9}{20x-12}=\frac{7}{8}$; that is, $1+\frac{3}{20x-12}=1+\frac{1}{8}$;
hence $20x-12=18$; or $20x=30$; $\therefore$ $4x=6$.

Ex. 78.

1. Since $xy \propto x^2+y^2$, $\therefore$ $xy=m(x^2+y^2)$, or $m=\frac{xy}{x^2+y^2}$
$=\frac{4\times 3}{16+9}$.

2. Let a denote the constant quantity; then $y=a+\frac{m}{x}$;
and, by the question, we have (i) $0=a+\frac{m}{2}$,
and (ii) $1=a+\frac{m}{3}$, to find the value of $a+\frac{m}{6}$.
Now, $1-\frac{m}{3}=-\frac{m}{2}$; $\therefore$ $m=-6$; also $a+\frac{m}{6}=a+\frac{m}{3}-\frac{m}{6}$
$=1-\frac{m}{6}=1+\frac{6}{6}=2$.

3. Let a be the constant; then $y=a+mxy$;

and (i) $-2\frac{1}{3}=a-4\frac{2}{3}m$, or $3a=14m-7$;
(ii) $1=a-2m$, or $3a=6m+3$;

whence $m=1\frac{1}{4}$, and $a=3\frac{1}{2}$;

$\therefore y=\frac{a}{1-mx}=\frac{3\frac{1}{2}}{1-1\frac{1}{4}x}=\frac{14}{4-5x}$.

4. $y=mx+nx^2+px^3$;

and (i) $6=m+n+p$
(ii) $22=2m+4n+8p$
(iii) $54=3m+9n+27p$
} hence $m=3$, $n=2$, $p=1$;

$\therefore y=3x+2x^2+x^3=x(x^2+2x+3)$.

5. $y=mx^2+nx+a$;

and (i) $10=m+n+a$
(ii) $17=4m+2n+a$
(iii) $26=9m+3n+a$
} hence $m=1$, $n=4$, $a=5$;

$\therefore y=x^2+4x+5$.

6. $y=mx^2$; $z=nx+ny=nx+mnx^2$;

but when $x=\frac{1}{2}$, then $y=\frac{1}{4}m=\frac{1}{3}$; $\therefore m=\frac{4}{3}$;

also $z=\frac{1}{2}n+\frac{1}{3}n=\frac{1}{4}$; $n=\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{6}{5}=\frac{3}{10}$;

$\therefore z=\frac{3}{10}x+\frac{2}{5}x^2$.

7. $x=\frac{mz}{y^2}$; and $z^2=\frac{ny}{x}$, or $x=\frac{ny}{z^2}$.

$\therefore x^2\propto\frac{z}{y^2}\times\frac{y}{z^2}$, or $x^2\propto\frac{1}{y}\times\frac{1}{z}$;

which is the case when $x\propto\frac{1}{y}$ and $x\propto\frac{1}{z}$.

8. Area$=mAC.BC$. Let $x=AC$, $y=BC$;

$x+y=14$; $x^2+y^2=100$; whence $xy=48$, or $AC.BC=48$;

$\therefore$ area$=24=\frac{1}{2}AC.BC$.

Ex. 79.

1. No. of perm. of 6 things taken 5 together, since $n-r+1=2$, is $6.5.4.3.2=720$, *1st Ans.*; which mult. by 1, for *2nd Ans.*

2. Here $7.6.5.4.3.2.1=5040$.

3. (i) *Division* has 8 letters, *i* occurring 3 times; hence
$$\frac{\lfloor 8}{1.2.3}=8.7.6.5.4=6720.$$

   (ii) *Insincere* has 9 letters, *i*, *n*, and *e* each occurring twice; hence $\dfrac{\lfloor 9}{1.2\times 1.2\times 1.2}=9.\lfloor 7=45360$.

   (iii) *Commencement* has 12 letters, *m* and *e* each occurring thrice, and *c* and *n* each twice; hence
$$\frac{\lfloor 12}{1.2.3\times 1.2.3\times 1.2\times 1.2}=11.9.8.7.600=3326400.$$

4. The expression implies 10 letters, *a* occurring 4 times, *b* thrice, *c* twice; hence
$$\frac{\lfloor 10}{1.2.3.4\times 1.2.3\times 1.2}=7.6.300=12600.$$

5. $n(n-1)(n-2) : n(n-1)(n-2)(n-3) :: 1 : n-3$;
$\therefore\ n-3=6$.

6. (i) *Mammalia* has 8 letters; *m* and *a* occurring each thrice; hence $\dfrac{\lfloor 8}{1.2.3\times 1.2.3}=8.7.20=1120$.

   (ii) *Caravansera* has 11 letters; *a* occurring 4 times, *r* twice; hence
$$\frac{\lfloor 11}{1.2.3.4\times 1.2}=11.9.7.1200=831600.$$

(iii) *Mississippi* has 11 letters; i and s each occurring 4 times, and p twice; hence

$$\frac{\lfloor 11}{1.2.3.4 \times 1.2.3.4 \times 1.2} = 34650.$$

7. $n : n(n-1)(n-2) :: 1 : n^2-3n+2=20$; whence $n=6$.

8. $n(n-1)(n-2) : (n+2)(n+1)n :: 5 : 12$;
hence $12(n^2-3n+2)=5(n^2+3n+2)$; whence $n=7$.

9. Put $n=3x$, and $\frac{2}{3}n=2x$.
$3x(3x-1)(3x-2)(3x-3) : 2x(2x-1)(2x-2)(2x-3)$
$:: 13 : 2$;
or $9(3x-1)(3x-2) : 2(2x-1)(2x-3) :: 13 : 1$;
or $9(9x^2-9x+2)=26(4x^2-8x+3)$; whence $x=5$.

10. Put $n=2x$, and $\frac{1}{2}n=x$.
$2x(2x-1)(2x-2)=12x(x-1)(x-2)$;
or $2x-1=3(x-2)$; $\therefore x=5$; $n=10$;
$\lfloor 10 = 9.8.7.12.600 = 3628800$.

Ex. 80.

1. (i) $\frac{9.8.7.6}{\lfloor 4} = 126$; (ii) Here $n-r=3$; $\therefore \frac{9.8.7}{\lfloor 3} = 84$.

(iii) Here $n-r=2$; $\therefore \frac{9.8}{1.2} = 36$.

2. (i) $\frac{11.10.9.8}{\lfloor 4} = 330$. (ii) $n-r=4$; same as (i).

(iii) $n-r=1$; $\therefore$ 11 combinations.

3. (i) No. of comb. of 10 in 15, = no. of comb. of 5 in 15,
$= \frac{15.14.13.12.11}{\lfloor 5} = 3003$.

(ii) 15 taken 12 together = 15 taken 3 together;
$\therefore \frac{15.14.13}{1.2.3} = 455$.

4. This requires to find the no. of comb. of 5 in 6, where $n-r=1$;
$\therefore$ no. of comb.$=6$.

5. *See* (190, *Cor.*): $2^6-1=63$.

6. (i) $\frac{10.9.8.7}{1.2.3.4}=210$.

(ii) Setting aside the particular person A, we have to find the no. of comb. of 3 in 9, which is $\frac{9.8.7}{1.2.3}=84$; with each of which A may now be numbered, thus making 84 comb. of 4 in 10, including A.

7. (i) $\frac{60.59.58.57.56.55}{\lfloor 6}=50063860$.

(ii) Setting aside A, as in last solution, the no. of comb. of 5 in $59=\frac{6}{60}$ or $\frac{1}{10}$ of the preceding answer.

8. $\frac{\frac{1}{2}n(\frac{1}{2}n-1)}{1.2}=15$; or $n(n-3)=270$; whence $n=18$.

9. $\frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{1.2.3}=\frac{5}{18}$ of $\frac{n(n-1)(n-2)(n-3)(n-4)}{1.2.3.4.5}$;

$\therefore 3=\frac{(n-3)(n-4)}{1.2.3.4}$; or $n^2-7n+12=72$; whence $n=12$.

10. $\frac{(n+1)n(n-1)(n-2)}{1.2.3.4}=\frac{9n(n-1)}{1.2}$; or $\frac{(n+1)(n-2)}{3.4}=9$;

or $n^2-n-2=108$; whence $n=11$.

11. Put $n=6x$; then $\frac{1}{2}n=3x$, and $\frac{1}{3}n=2x$.

$\frac{3x(3x-1)(3x-2)(3x-3)}{1.2.3.4}=\frac{15}{4}$ of $\frac{2x(2x-1)(2x-2)}{1.2.3}$;

$\therefore 3(3x-1)(3x-2)=20(2x-1)$;
or $3(9x^2-9x+2)=40x-20$;
whence $x=2$; $\therefore n=6x=12$.

12. Each word is to contain 4 consonants and 2 vowels; the no. of comb. of 4 in the 21 consonants is 5985, and that of 2 in the 5 vowels is 10; there are 5985×10 different sets of the six letters; but each set may be permuted $\lfloor 6 = 720$ different ways;
$\therefore$ the no. of different words $= 59850 \times 720$.

13. $r = \frac{1}{2}n = 5$; hence $\frac{10.9.8.7.6}{\lfloor 5} = 252$.
Also, (190, *Cor.*), $2^n - 1 = 2^{10} - 1 = 1023$.

14. (i) *Holidays* has 8 different letters; $\therefore$ $r = \frac{1}{2}n = 4$.
(ii) No. of comb. of 4 in $8 = \frac{8.7.6.5}{\lfloor 4} = 70$.
Universal has 9 different letters; $\therefore$ $r = \frac{1}{2}(n-1) = 4$.
No. of comb. of 4 in $9 = \frac{9.8.7.6}{\lfloor 4} = 126$.
Hence $126 - 70 = 56$.

15. (i) $r = \frac{1}{2}n = 20 \div 2 = 10$. (ii) Now leaving out the particular man, we find the no. of comb. of 9 in 19
$$= \frac{19.18.17....11}{\lfloor 9} = 19 \times 17 \times 26 \times 11 = 92378.$$

16. The faces of A are marked 1, 2, 3,...m, and those of B 1, 2, 3,...$m+n$. Now, there are n faces of B having marks not found on A, and with these the faces of A can make mn different throws. Also the m remaining faces of B can make with the m faces of A $m(m-1)$ permutations, or $\frac{1}{2}m(m-1)$ combinations. Hence the whole no. of different throws is $mn + \frac{1}{2}m(m-1)$.

Ex. 82.

11. $\frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{(1-x)}} = (1-x)^{-\frac{1}{3}} = \&c.$

12. $\frac{1}{\sqrt{(1+x^2)}} = (1+x)^{-\frac{1}{2}} = \&c.$

Ex. 83.

1. $2^{-2}(1-\frac{1}{2}x)^{-2}=\frac{1}{4}(1-\frac{1}{2}x)^{-2}=$&c.
2. $3^{-3}(1-\frac{2}{3}x)^{-3}=\frac{1}{27}(1-\frac{2}{3}x)^{-3}=$&c.
3. $a^{-1}(1+a^{-1}bx)^{-1}=$&c.
4. $a^{-2}(1-a^{-1}b^2x)^{-2}=$&c.
5. $(a^{-\frac{1}{3}})^{-6}=a^2$; hence $a^2(1-a^{\frac{1}{3}}b^{\frac{1}{3}})^{-6}=$&c.
6. $(a^{\frac{2}{5}}(1-a^{-2}x^2)^{\frac{1}{5}}=$&c.
7. $(a^{-\frac{1}{3}})^{-3}=a$; hence $a(1+a^{\frac{1}{3}}b^{-\frac{1}{3}})^{-3}=$&c.
8. $a^{\frac{1}{3}}(1-a^{-1}x)^{\frac{1}{3}}=$&c.
9. $(a^5)^{-\frac{1}{5}}=a^{-1}$; hence $a^{-1}(1-a^{-5}x^5)^{-\frac{1}{5}}=$&c.
10. $a^{\frac{4}{3}}(1-a^{-2}x^2)^{\frac{3}{3}}=$&c.
11. $a^{-\frac{3}{2}}(1-a^{-2}x^2)^{-\frac{3}{4}}=$&c.
12. $(ax)^{\frac{1}{3}}(1-a^{-1}x)^{-\frac{1}{3}}=$&c.

Ex. 89.

1. If $a\times b^x=c$; then $x \log b+\log a=\log c$.
2. $\log a\times b^x=\log c$; $\therefore \log(\log a)+x \log b=\log(\log c)$.
3. $x \log 5=\log 800$; $\therefore x=\log 800\div\log 5$.
4. If $a^{\frac{nx}{m}}=b^{nx-a}$; then $\frac{nx}{m}\log a=(nx-a)\log b$;

   $\therefore nx \log a=(mnx-ma)\log b$;
   or $nx(m \log b-\log a)=ma \log b$.

5. Given, $x \log a+y \log b=\log c$, and $y=\frac{n}{m}x$:

   $\therefore x \log a+\frac{n}{m}x \log b=\log c$;

   or $x(m \log a+n \log b)=m \log c$.

6. $(a+b)^2(a+b)^{x-1}(a-b)^{x-1}=(a-b)^{2x}$;
or $(a+b)^{x+1}=(a-b)^{2x}\div(a-b)^{x-1}=(a-b)^{x+1}$;
$\therefore\ x+1=0$.

7. Mult. by x^x: then $x^{2x}-x^0=3x^x+3x^0$;
or $x^{2x}-1=3x^x+3$; or $x^{2x}-3x^x=4$; whence $x^x=4$, or -1;
and x manifestly $=2$, or -1.

8. $2x\ (\log 5-\log 2)+(3x-5)\log 5$
$=(x+1)(\log 5-2\log 2)+(2-x)(3\log 2-\log 5)$;
whence $3x\log 5+3x\log 2=4\log 5+5\log 2$;
$\therefore\ 3x=4$, or $x=1\frac{1}{3}$.

9. $x^{by}=y^{bx}$; that is, $x^{by}=x^{ax}$; $\therefore\ ax=by$, and $y=\frac{a}{b}x$;

hence, by (ii), $x^a=\left(\frac{ax}{b}\right)^b$, or $x^{a-b}=\left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^b$;

$\therefore\ x=\left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^{\frac{b}{a-b}}$; which mult. by $\frac{a}{b}$ to obtain y.

10. Divide by a^{2x}: then $a^{4x}-a^{2x}=1$; whence $2a^{2x}=1\pm\sqrt{5}$.
$\therefore\ \log 2+2x\log a=\log(1\pm\sqrt{5})$.

11. $a^{2x}-ba^x=-1$; whence $2a^x=b\pm\sqrt{(b^2-4)}$;
$\therefore\ \log 2+x\log a=\log(b\pm\sqrt{b^2-4})$.

12. $\frac{1}{2}(x^{\frac{1}{4}}+y^{\frac{1}{4}})\log x=\frac{4}{3}\log y$; (i)

$\frac{1}{2}(x^{\frac{1}{4}}+y^{\frac{1}{4}})\log y=\frac{1}{3}\log x$; (ii)

$\therefore\ \frac{4\log y}{\log x}=\frac{\log x}{\log y}$; or $4\log^2 y=\log^2 x$; $\therefore\ \log y=\frac{1}{2}\log x$.

From (i): $\frac{1}{2}(x^{\frac{1}{4}}+y^{\frac{1}{4}})\log x=\frac{2}{3}\log x$;

hence $\frac{1}{2}(x^{\frac{1}{4}}+y^{\frac{1}{4}})=\frac{2}{3}$;

$\therefore\ y^{\frac{2}{3}}=x^{\frac{1}{3}}$, or $y^2=x$; $\therefore\ y^{\frac{1}{4}}=x^{\frac{1}{8}}$;

$\therefore\ x^{\frac{1}{4}}+x^{\frac{1}{8}}=\frac{4}{3}$; whence $x^{\frac{1}{8}}=-\frac{1}{2}\pm\frac{1}{6}\sqrt{57}$.

Ex. 90.

1. 7) 1828
   7) 261...1
   7) 37...2
   5...2

   7) 34705
   7) 4957...6
   7) 708...1
   7) 101...1
   7) 14...3
   2...0

4. 7) 444
   7) 32...5
   2...3

   7) 4321
   7) 313...5
   7) 21...6
   1...4

5. 8) $27t$
   8) 38...1
   5...1

   8) 7007
   8) $96t$...4
   8) 122...5
   8) 17...1
   2...2

6. 4) 123
   4) 27...2
   4) 6...1
   1...2

   4) 10000
   4) 2222...1
   4) 505...0
   4) 123...2
   4) 27...2
   4) 6..1
   1...2

7. Let r denote the radix of the scale:
   $5r^2+6r+7=678$; whence $r=11$.

8. $5r^4+2r^2+6=12109$; whence $r=7$.

9. $2r^2+8r+8=289\times 2$; whence $r=15$.

10. $3r^2+5r+6=1068$; whence $r=18$.

Ex. 91.

3. 9) 1756
   9) 157...7
   9) 14...3
   1...3

   9) 345
   9) 31...4
   2...7

$(r=8)$

$$
\begin{array}{r}
1756 \\
345 \\
\hline
11646 \\
7670 \\
5712 \\
\hline
1756)\ 701746\ (345. \\
5712 \\
\hline
11054 \\
7670 \\
\hline
11646 \\
11646
\end{array}
$$

$(r=9)$

$$
\begin{array}{r}
1337 \\
274 \\
\hline
5461 \\
10584 \\
2675 \\
\hline
1337)\ 381011\ (274. \\
2675 \\
\hline
11241 \\
10584 \\
\hline
5461 \\
5461
\end{array}
$$

5. $\surd 25,40,05,44 = 4112$; $(r=6)$

$$
\begin{array}{r|l}
 & 24 \\
\hline
121 & 140 \\
 & 121 \\
\hline
1221 & 1505 \\
 & 1221 \\
\hline
12222 & 24444 \\
 & 24444 \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

$\surd 47,61,03,70 = 6543$; $(r=9)$

$$
\begin{array}{r|l}
 & 40 \\
\hline
135 & 761 \\
 & 687 \\
\hline
1414 & 6303 \\
 & 5757 \\
\hline
14183 & 43570 \\
 & 43570 \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

$(r=12)$

$\surd 32,e7,57,21 = 62te.$

$$
\begin{array}{r|l}
 & 30 \\
\hline
102 & 2e7 \\
 & 204 \\
\hline
104t & e357 \\
 & t404 \\
\hline
1058e & e5321 \\
 & e5321 \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

6. The greatest no. with four figures in the scale of 6 is 5555; the least is 1000. Similarly in the other scales.

7. Let r denote the digit 12:

(r=13)		(r=6)	
6) 9008955		2013124) 4151301440 (2040.	
6) 1667r53	...0	4030252	
6) 333652	...4	12100544	
6) 70774	...4	12100544	
6) 12357	...1	10) 2040 (senary)=456 (denary).	
6) 270r	...0	10,) 113	...6
6) 568	...3	4	...5
6) $e$$r$	...1		
6) 1r	...5		
4	...1		

10. G.C.M.=34 (septenary). 11. G.C.M.=123 (octenary).

12. $\frac{6r^2+4r+7}{9r^2+5r+8}=\frac{2r+5}{3r+7}$; $\therefore \frac{18r^2+12r+21}{9r^2+5r+8}=\frac{6r+15}{3r+7}$;

or $2+\frac{2r+5}{9r^2+5r+8}=2+\frac{1}{3r+7}$;

$\therefore 9r^2+5r+8=6r^2+29r+35$; or $r^2-8r=9$;

whence $r=9$.

13. In the senary scale: $\frac{3}{12}\times\frac{41}{20}\times\frac{24}{5}=\frac{532}{2120}=2\frac{1}{2}$ (senary).

14. (i) $\cdot 04\frac{3}{4}$ (quinary)$=\frac{4\frac{3}{4}}{100}=\frac{34}{400}$ (quinary).

(ii) $\cdot 26\frac{31}{66}$ (septenary)$=\frac{26\frac{31}{66}}{100}=\frac{2602}{6600}=\frac{1301}{3300}$ (sept.)

15. $23\frac{8}{25}$ denary$=113\frac{20}{121}$ quatern.$=27\frac{10}{31}$ octen.
$=1e\frac{8}{21}$ duoden.

16. $\frac{1}{100}$ denary$=\frac{1}{1100100}$ binary$=\frac{1}{10201}$ tern.$=\frac{1}{91}$ unden.

Ex. 92.

1. $1{\cdot}05^x \times 100 = 1000$; or $1{\cdot}05^x = 10$; $\therefore x \log 1{\cdot}05 = 1$; hence $x = 1 \div {\cdot}0211893 = 47{\cdot}19$, or about 47 years.

2. The amount for 20 half-years, at $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per half-year, =ditto for 20 years at $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum, $= 1{\cdot}025^{20} \times 50$;

   $\therefore \log M = 20 \log 1{\cdot}025 + \log 50$.

   Now, $\log 1{\cdot}025 = \log 41 - \log 40 =$ ·01072387

   20

   ·21447740

   $\log 50 = 1{\cdot}6989700$

   $\log M = 1{\cdot}9134474$

   $81{\cdot}930 = 1{\cdot}9134430$

   Given tab. diff. 53) 4400

   83

   $\therefore M = £81{\cdot}93083$.

3. (i) By simp. int. $100 \div 4 = 25$ yrs.
   (ii) By comp. int. $1{\cdot}04^x = 2$; $\therefore x \log 1{\cdot}04 = \log 2$.
   Now, $\log 1{\cdot}04 = \log 26 - \log 25 = {\cdot}0173334$;
   hence $\cdot30103 \div {\cdot}017033 = 17{\cdot}6$, or nearly 18 years.

4. $M = 1{\cdot}06^{200} \div 960$. Now, $\log 1{\cdot}06 = \log 53 - \log 50$

   $= {\cdot}0253059$

   200

   $5{\cdot}0611800 = \log 115127$;

   $\therefore 115127 \div 960 = £119\ 18s.\ 6d.$, nearly.

5. By (241): $M = A \cdot \dfrac{R^n - 1}{R - 1} = £1000 \times \dfrac{1{\cdot}04^3 - 1}{{\cdot}04}$

   $= \frac{1}{4}$ of £12486·4.

6. By (240): $V = P \div (1+r)^n = £3121{\cdot}6 \div 1{\cdot}04^3 = £2775{\cdot}091$.

7. Here, (242), $V=\frac{A}{r}=\frac{A}{\cdot 04}=25A$.

8. (i) By (242): $V=\frac{A}{r}=\frac{1000}{\cdot 05}=£20000$.

(ii) Present value of £20000, due 3 years hence,
$=20000\div 1\cdot 05^3=80000\div 4\cdot 6305=£17276\cdot 75$,
nearly.

9. By (242): $V=\frac{A}{r}\cdot\frac{1}{(1+r)^m}=\frac{882}{\cdot 05}\times\frac{1}{1\cdot 05^2}=£1600$.

10. Let P pounds denote the sum borrowed. At the end of a year he has to pay $P\times 1\cdot 035$.

P pounds at $1\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. per quarter for 4 quarters, comp. int., amounts to $P\times\left(\frac{101\frac{1}{4}}{100}\right)^4=P\times(\frac{81}{80})^4$

$=P\times\frac{43046721}{80^4}$;

$\therefore\ £441=\left(\frac{43046721}{80^4}-1\cdot 035\right)P$;

or $49=\left(\frac{4782969}{80^4}-\cdot 115\right)P=\frac{72569P}{80^4}$;

$\therefore\ P=\frac{49\times 80^4}{72569}=\frac{80^4}{1481}=£27656\ 19s.\ 9d.$

11. By (242): P is equivalent to an additional rent, $Pr\div\left(1-\frac{1}{R^n}\right)$;

and the new fine (x), to a rent $xr\div\left(1-\frac{1}{R^{m+n}}\right)$, which must equal the former;

$\therefore\ \frac{xR^{m+n}}{R^{m+n}-1}=\frac{PR^n}{R^n-1}$; or $\frac{xR^m}{R^{m+n}-1}=\frac{P}{R^n-1}$.

12. Present value of A's legacy $=\frac{A}{r}\left(1-\frac{1}{E^2}\right)=\frac{25}{16}$ of B's,

$$=\tfrac{25}{16}\times\frac{A}{r}\left(\frac{1}{E^2}-\frac{1}{E^4}\right)=\tfrac{25}{16}\times\frac{A}{r}\cdot\frac{1}{E^2}\left(1-\frac{1}{E^2}\right);$$

$\therefore E^2=\frac{25}{16}$; $r=\frac{1}{4}$; hence A's legacy is worth $\frac{A}{\frac{1}{4}}(1-\frac{16}{25})$

$=£1440$; and B's is worth $\frac{16}{25}$ of $£1440=£921\ 12s.$

Ex. 94.

1. $\sqrt{5}=2+(\sqrt{5}-2)=2+\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}+2}$;

then $\frac{\sqrt{5}+2}{1}=4+\sqrt{5}-2=4+\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}+2}$;

$\therefore \sqrt{5}=2+\frac{1}{4+}\ \frac{1}{4+}\ \frac{1}{4+}$, &c.

2. $\sqrt{6}=2+(\sqrt{6}-2)=2+\frac{2}{\sqrt{6}+2}$;

$\frac{\sqrt{6}+2}{2}=2+\frac{\sqrt{6}-2}{2}=2+\frac{1}{\sqrt{6}+2}$;

$\frac{\sqrt{6}+2}{1}=4+\sqrt{6}-2=4+\frac{2}{\sqrt{6}+2}$;

$\therefore \sqrt{6}=2+\frac{1}{2+}\ \frac{1}{4+}\ \frac{1}{2+}\ \frac{1}{4+}$, &c.

3. $\sqrt{8}=2+(\sqrt{8}-2)=2+\frac{4}{\sqrt{8}+2}$;

$\frac{\sqrt{8}+2}{4}=1+\frac{\sqrt{8}-2}{4}=1+\frac{1}{\sqrt{8}+2}$;

$\frac{\sqrt{8}+2}{1}=4+\sqrt{8}-2=4+\frac{4}{\sqrt{8}+2}$;

$\therefore \sqrt{8}=2+\frac{1}{1+}\ \frac{1}{4+}\ \frac{1}{1+}\ \frac{1}{4+}$, &c.

4. $\sqrt{11}=3+(\sqrt{11}-3)=3+\dfrac{2}{\sqrt{11}+3}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{11}+3}{2}=3+\dfrac{\sqrt{11}-3}{2}=3+\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{11}+3}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{11}+3}{1}=6+\sqrt{11}-3=6+\dfrac{2}{\sqrt{11}+3}$;

$\therefore \sqrt{11}=3+\dfrac{1}{3+}\ \dfrac{1}{6+}\ \dfrac{1}{3+}\ \dfrac{1}{6+}$, &c.

5. $\sqrt{12}=3+(\sqrt{12}-3)=3+\dfrac{3}{\sqrt{12}+3}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{12}+3}{3}=2+\dfrac{\sqrt{12}-3}{3}=2+\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{12}+3}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{12}+3}{1}=6+\sqrt{12}-3=6+\dfrac{3}{\sqrt{12}+3}$;

$\therefore \sqrt{12}=3+\dfrac{1}{2+}\ \dfrac{1}{6+}\ \dfrac{1}{2+}\ \dfrac{1}{6+}$, &c.

6. $\sqrt{13}=3+(\sqrt{13}-3)=3+\dfrac{4}{\sqrt{13}+3}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{13}+3}{4}=1+\dfrac{\sqrt{13}-1}{4}=1+\dfrac{3}{\sqrt{13}+1}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{13}+1}{3}=1+\dfrac{\sqrt{13}-2}{3}=1+\dfrac{3}{\sqrt{13}+1}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{13}+2}{3}=1+\dfrac{\sqrt{13}-1}{3}=1+\dfrac{4}{\sqrt{13}+1}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{13}+1}{4}=1+\dfrac{\sqrt{13}-3}{4}=1+\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{13}+3}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{13}+3}{1}=6+\dfrac{\sqrt{13}-3}{1}=6+\dfrac{4}{\sqrt{13}+3}$;

$\therefore \sqrt{12}=3+\dfrac{1}{1+}\ \dfrac{1}{1+}\ \dfrac{1}{1+}\ \dfrac{1}{1+}\ \dfrac{1}{6+}\ \dfrac{1}{1+}$, &c.

7. $\sqrt{19}=4+(\sqrt{19}-4)=4+\dfrac{3}{\sqrt{19}+4}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{19}+4}{3}=2+\dfrac{\sqrt{19}-2}{3}=2+\dfrac{5}{\sqrt{19}+2}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{19}+2}{5}=1+\dfrac{\sqrt{19}-3}{5}=1+\dfrac{2}{\sqrt{19}+3}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{19}+3}{2}=3+\dfrac{\sqrt{19}-3}{2}=3+\dfrac{5}{\sqrt{19}+3}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{19}+3}{5}=1+\dfrac{\sqrt{19}-2}{5}=1+\dfrac{3}{\sqrt{19}+2}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{19}+2}{3}=2+\dfrac{\sqrt{19}-4}{3}=2+\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{19}+4}$;

$\therefore \sqrt{19}=4+\dfrac{1}{2+}\ \dfrac{1}{1+}\ \dfrac{1}{3+}\ \dfrac{1}{1+}\ \dfrac{1}{2+}$, &c.

8. $\sqrt{21}=4+(\sqrt{21}-4)=4+\dfrac{5}{\sqrt{21}+4}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{21}+4}{5}=1+\dfrac{\sqrt{21}-1}{5}=1+\dfrac{4}{\sqrt{21}+1}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{21}+1}{4}=1+\dfrac{\sqrt{21}-3}{4}=1+\dfrac{3}{\sqrt{21}+3}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{21}+3}{3}=2+\dfrac{\sqrt{21}-3}{3}=2+\dfrac{4}{\sqrt{21}+3}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{21}+3}{4}=1+\dfrac{\sqrt{21}-1}{4}=1+\dfrac{5}{\sqrt{21}+1}$;

$\therefore \sqrt{21}=4+\dfrac{1}{1+}\ \dfrac{1}{1+}\ \dfrac{1}{2+}\ \dfrac{1}{1+}$, &c.

12. $\sqrt{55}=7+\dfrac{6}{\sqrt{55}+7}$; then $\dfrac{\sqrt{55}+7}{6}=2+\dfrac{5}{\sqrt{55}+5}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{55}+5}{5}=2+\dfrac{6}{\sqrt{55}+5}$; then $\dfrac{\sqrt{55}+5}{6}=2+\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{55}+7}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{55}+7}{1}=14+\dfrac{6}{\sqrt{55}+7}$;

$\therefore \sqrt{55}=7+\dfrac{1}{2+}\ \dfrac{1}{2+}\ \dfrac{1}{2+}\ \dfrac{1}{14+}\ \dfrac{1}{2+}$, &c.

Ex. 95.

1. Quotients for $\frac{64}{265}$ are 4, 7, 9;

$\therefore$ its convergents are $\frac{0}{1}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1\times7+0}{4\times7+1}, \frac{7\times9+1}{29\times9+4}$;

or $\frac{1}{4}, \frac{7}{29}, \frac{64}{265}$.

2. Quotients for $\frac{31}{127}$ are 4, 10, 3;

$\therefore$ its convergents are $\frac{0}{1}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1\times10+0}{4\times10+1}, \frac{10\times3+1}{41\times3+4}$;

or $\frac{1}{4}, \frac{10}{41}, \frac{31}{127}$;

adding 2 to each gives $\frac{9}{4}, \frac{92}{41}, \frac{285}{127}$.

3. Quotients for $\frac{421}{972}$ are 2, 3, 4, 5, 6;

$\therefore$ its convergents are $\frac{0}{1}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{7}, \frac{13}{30}$, &c.

4. Quotients for $\frac{132}{611}$ are 4, 1, 1, 1, 2, 3, 1, 3;

$\therefore$ its convergents are $\frac{0}{1}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{5}, \frac{2}{9}, \frac{3}{14}$, &c.;

adding 1 to each gives $\frac{1}{1}, \frac{5}{4}, \frac{6}{5}, \frac{11}{9}, \frac{17}{14}$, &c.

7. $\sqrt{10}=3+\sqrt{10}-3=3+\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}+3}$;

$\frac{\sqrt{10}+3}{1}=6+\frac{\sqrt{10}-3}{1}=6+\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}+3}$;

thus the quotients for $\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}+3}$ are 6, 6, 6, 6, &c.;

$\therefore$ its convergents are $\frac{0}{1}, \frac{1}{6}, \frac{6}{37}, \frac{37}{228}$, &c.;

adding 3 to $\frac{6}{37}$ gives $\frac{117}{37}$.

8. $\sqrt{14}=3+\sqrt{14}-3=3+\dfrac{5}{\sqrt{14}+3}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{14}+3}{5}=1+\dfrac{\sqrt{14}-2}{5}=1+\dfrac{2}{\sqrt{14}+2}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{14}+2}{2}=2+\dfrac{\sqrt{14}-2}{2}=2+\dfrac{5}{\sqrt{14}+2}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{14}+2}{5}=1+\dfrac{\sqrt{14}-3}{5}=1+\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{14}+3}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{14}+3}{1}=6+\dfrac{\sqrt{14}-3}{1}=6+\dfrac{5}{\sqrt{14}+3}$;

thus the quotients for $\dfrac{5}{\sqrt{14}+3}$

are 1, 2, 1, 6, 1, 2, 1, 6, &c.;

$\therefore$ its convergents are $\frac{0}{1}$, $\frac{1}{1}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{20}{27}$, $\frac{23}{31}$, $\frac{66}{89}$, &c.;

adding 3 to $\frac{66}{89}$ gives $\frac{333}{89}$.

9. $\sqrt{15}=3+\sqrt{15}-3=3+\dfrac{6}{\sqrt{15}+3}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{15}+3}{6}=1+\dfrac{\sqrt{15}-3}{6}=1+\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{15}+3}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{15}+3}{1}=6+\dfrac{\sqrt{15}-3}{1}=6+\dfrac{6}{\sqrt{15}+3}$;

thus the quotients for $\dfrac{6}{\sqrt{15}+3}$ are 1, 6, 1, 6, 1, 6;

$\therefore$ its convergents are $\frac{0}{1}$, $\frac{1}{1}$, $\frac{6}{7}$, $\frac{7}{8}$, $\frac{48}{55}$, $\frac{55}{63}$;

10. $\sqrt{17}=4+\sqrt{17}-4=4+\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{17}+4}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{17}+4}{1}=8+\dfrac{\sqrt{17}-4}{1}=8+\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{17}+4}$;

thus the quotients for $\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{17}+4}$ are 8, 8, 8;

$\therefore$ its convergents are $\frac{0}{1}$, $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{8}{65}$;

adding 4 to $\frac{8}{65}$ gives $\frac{268}{65}$.

11. $\sqrt{18}=4+\sqrt{18}-4=4+\dfrac{2}{\sqrt{18}+4}$; &c.

The quotients for $\dfrac{2}{\sqrt{18}+4}$ will be found to be

4, 8, 4, 8, &c.;

$\therefore$ its convergents are $\frac{0}{1}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{8}{33}, \frac{33}{136}$;

adding 4 to $\frac{8}{33}$ gives $\frac{140}{33}$.

12. $\sqrt{20}=4+\sqrt{20}-4=4+\dfrac{4}{\sqrt{20}+4}$;

the quotients for $\dfrac{4}{\sqrt{20}+4}$ will be found to be

2, 8, 2, 8, &c.

$\therefore$ its convergents are $\frac{0}{1}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{8}{17}, \frac{17}{36}$;

adding 4 to $\frac{17}{36}$ gives $\frac{161}{36}$.

Ex. 96.

1. The quotients for $\frac{1415926}{1000000}$ are 7, 15, 1, 84, &c.

$\therefore$ its convergents are $\frac{0}{1}, \frac{1}{7}, \frac{15}{106}, \frac{16}{113}, \frac{13569}{95998}$, &c.;

hence, adding 3, we have $\frac{22}{7}, \frac{333}{106}, \frac{355}{113}$.

The approximation $\frac{22}{7}$ involves an error of *excess* $<\dfrac{1}{7\times106}$ $<\cdot0014$, and therefore may be depended on as far as *two* places of decimals. $\frac{333}{106}$ involves an error of *defect* $<\dfrac{1}{106\times113}<\cdot000084$, and therefore may be depended on to *four* places.

$\frac{355}{113}$ involves an error of *excess* $<\dfrac{1}{113\times9598}<\cdot00000092$, and therefore, although it really $=3\cdot1415929$, &c., which is correct to *six* places, it is not to be relied on beyond *five* places.

2. The quotients for $\frac{227}{685}$ are 2, 3, 3, 1;
$\therefore$ its convergents are $\frac{0}{1}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{7}$, $\frac{10}{23}$, &c.

3. $\frac{277274}{278157}=1\frac{499117}{278157}$. The quotients for the fractional part are 4, 1, 1, 1, 4, 1, 1;
$\therefore$ its convergents are $\frac{0}{1}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{5}$, $\frac{2}{9}$, $\frac{3}{14}$, $\frac{14}{65}$, $\frac{17}{79}$;
adding 1 to $\frac{17}{79}$ gives $\frac{96}{79}$.

4. $\frac{479}{404}=1\frac{75}{404}$. The quotients for $\frac{75}{404}$ are 5, 2, 1, 1, &c.;
$\therefore$ its convergents are $\frac{0}{1}$, $\frac{1}{5}$, $\frac{2}{11}$, $\frac{3}{16}$, &c.;
adding 1 to $\frac{2}{11}$ gives $1\frac{3}{11}$.

5. The quotients for the fractional part are 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, &c.;
$\therefore$ its convergents are $\frac{0}{1}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{5}{16}$, $\frac{36}{115}$, $\frac{329}{1051}$, &c.

Here $\frac{5}{16}$ involves an error of defect $< \frac{1}{16\times115} < \cdot0005$;

but $\frac{36}{115}$ involves an error of excess $< \frac{1}{115\times1051}$, that is, $< \cdot000008$, which is within $\cdot0001$; hence the value required is $1\frac{36}{115}=1\cdot3130$.

6. The diagonal of a square : the side :: $\sqrt{2} : 1$;
„ cube : the edge :: $\sqrt{3} : 1$.

(i) $\sqrt{2}=1+\sqrt{2}-1=1+\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}+1}$;

$\frac{\sqrt{2}+1}{1}=2+\frac{\sqrt{2}-1}{1}=2+\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}+1}$;

$\therefore \sqrt{2}=1+\frac{1}{2+}\ \frac{1}{2+}\ \frac{1}{2+}$, &c.

The quotients for the fractional part are 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, &c.;
$\therefore$ its convergents are $\frac{0}{1}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{2}{5}$, $\frac{5}{12}$, $\frac{12}{29}$, $\frac{29}{70}$, $\frac{70}{169}$, &c.;
adding 1 to $\frac{29}{70}$ gives $\frac{99}{70}$.

(ii) $\sqrt{3}=1+\sqrt{3}-1=1+\dfrac{2}{\sqrt{3}+1}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2}=1+\dfrac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2}=1+\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}+1}$;

$\dfrac{\sqrt{3}+1}{1}=2+\dfrac{\sqrt{3}-1}{1}=2+\dfrac{2}{\sqrt{3}+1}$;

$\therefore \sqrt{3}=1+\dfrac{1}{1+}\ \dfrac{1}{2+}\ \dfrac{1}{1+}\ \dfrac{1}{2+}$, &c.

Thus the quotients for the fractional part are 1, 2, 1, 2, 1, 2, 1, 2, &c.;

$\therefore$ its convergents are $\frac{0}{1}$, $\frac{1}{1}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{8}{11}$, $\frac{11}{15}$, $\frac{30}{41}$, $\frac{41}{56}$, $\frac{112}{153}$;

adding 1 to $\frac{41}{56}$ gives $\frac{97}{56}$.

Hence in (i) the limit of the error $< \dfrac{1}{70\times169}$

$=\cdot000085$;

hence in (ii) the limit of the error $< \dfrac{1}{56\times153}$

$=\cdot00012$.

7. The quotients for $\frac{65777}{100000}$ are 15, 4, 1, 8, 11, &c.;

$\therefore$ its convergents are $\frac{0}{1}$, $\frac{1}{15}$, $\frac{4}{61}$, $\frac{5}{76}$, $\frac{44}{669}$, &c.;

adding 1 gives $\frac{16}{15}$, $\frac{65}{61}$, $\frac{81}{76}$, &c.

8. (i) $x=\sqrt{\frac{7}{3}}=\dfrac{\sqrt{21}}{3}=1+\dfrac{\sqrt{21}-3}{3}=1+\dfrac{4}{\sqrt{21}+3}$.

The quotients for $\dfrac{4}{\sqrt{21}+3}$ will be found to be

$\therefore$ its convergents are $\frac{0}{1}$, $\frac{1}{1}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{9}{17}$, $\frac{10}{19}$, $\frac{19}{36}=\cdot527$;

hence $x=1\cdot52$.

(ii) $x=\frac{5\pm\sqrt{13}}{6}$. Taking first the upper sign, we have

$$\frac{\sqrt{13}+5}{6}=1+\frac{\sqrt{13}-1}{6}=1+\frac{2}{\sqrt{13}+1}.$$

The quotients for $\frac{2}{\sqrt{13}+1}$ will be found to be

2, 3, 3, 3, &c. ;

$\therefore$ its convergents are $\frac{0}{1}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{7}, \frac{10}{23}, \frac{33}{76}=\cdot434$;

hence $x=1\cdot43$.

Taking now the lower sign: $\frac{5-\sqrt{13}}{6}=\frac{2}{\sqrt{13}+5}$,

the quotients for which will be found to be

4, 3, 3, 3, 8, &c.;

$\therefore$ its convergents are $\frac{0}{1}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{13}, \frac{10}{43}, \frac{33}{142}, \frac{109}{469}=\cdot232$;

hence $x=\cdot23$.

9. (i) $x-p=\frac{1}{q+\frac{1}{r+(x-p)}}=\frac{r+(x-p)}{qr+1+q(x-p)}$.

For $x-p$ write v:

$v=\frac{r+v}{qr+1+qv}$; or $qv^2+(qr+1)v=r+v$;

or $qv^2+qrv=r$; or $v^2+rv=\frac{r}{q}$;

whence $v=x-p=\frac{1}{2}\left\{-r\pm\sqrt{r\left(r+\frac{4}{q}\right)}\right\}$;

$\therefore\ x=p-\frac{1}{2}r\pm\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{r\left(r+\frac{4}{q}\right)}$.

(ii) Let $x=p+\frac{1}{y}$: then $y=q+\frac{1}{r+}\frac{1}{s+}\frac{1}{r+}$, &c.

$$y-q=\frac{1}{r+\dfrac{1}{s+(y-q)}}=\frac{s+(y-q)}{rs+1+r(y-q)}.$$

If for $y-q$ we write z, we shall find

$$z=y-q=\tfrac{1}{2}\left\{-s\pm\sqrt{s\left(s+\tfrac{4}{r}\right)}\right\};$$

$$\therefore\ y=q-\tfrac{1}{2}s\pm\tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{s\left(s+\tfrac{4}{r}\right)}\Big\};$$

whence $x=p+\frac{1}{y}=p+$ &c.

10. (i) We have $x=\sqrt{(3+x)}$, or $x^2-x=3$;

whence $x=\frac{\sqrt{13}+1}{2}=2+\frac{\sqrt{13}-3}{2}=2+\frac{2}{\sqrt{13}+3}$.

The quotients for $\frac{2}{\sqrt{13}+3}$ will be found to be

3, 3, 3, 3, &c.;

$\therefore$ its convergents are $\frac{0}{1}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{3}{10}$, $\frac{10}{33}$, $\frac{33}{109}=\cdot302$;

hence $x=2\cdot302$.

(ii) Since x must be less than 1, and negative, let

$$x=-\frac{1}{y};$$

then $\frac{1}{3^{\frac{1}{y}}}=\frac{1}{2}$; $\therefore\ 2^y=3$; and the value of y is between 1 and 2.

Put $y=1+\frac{1}{z}$; then $2\times2^{\frac{1}{z}}=3$; $\therefore\ \left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^z=2$.

The value of z is between 1 and 2.

Put $z=1+\frac{1}{w}$; then $\frac{3}{2}\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{w}}=2$; $\therefore \left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^{w}=\frac{3}{2}$.

The value of w is between 1 and 2.

Put $w=1+\frac{1}{v}$; then $\frac{4}{3}\left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^{\frac{1}{v}}=\frac{3}{2}$; $\therefore \left(\frac{9}{8}\right)^{v}=\frac{4}{3}$.

The value of v is between 2 and 3.

Put $v=2+\frac{1}{u}$; then $\frac{81}{64}\left(\frac{9}{8}\right)^{\frac{1}{u}}=\frac{4}{3}$; $\therefore \left(\frac{256}{243}\right)^{u}=\frac{9}{8}$.

The value of u is between 2 and 3.

Thus $y=1+\frac{1}{1+}\,\frac{1}{1+}\,\frac{1}{2+}\,\frac{1}{2+}$, &c.;

$\therefore y=1\frac{7}{12}$, $x=-\frac{12}{19}=-\cdot 631$.

(iii) Here x is less than 1, and positive.

Put $x=\frac{1}{y}$; $\therefore \left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^{y}=2$; y is between 1 and 2.

Put $y=1+\frac{1}{z}$; then $\frac{3}{2}\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{z}}=2$; $\therefore \left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^{z}=\frac{3}{2}$;

z is between 1 and 2.

Put $z=1+\frac{1}{w}$; then $\frac{4}{3}\left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^{\frac{1}{w}}=\frac{3}{2}$; $\therefore \left(\frac{9}{8}\right)^{w}=\frac{4}{3}$;

w is between 2 and 3.

Put $w=2+\frac{1}{v}$; then $\frac{81}{64}\left(\frac{9}{8}\right)^{\frac{1}{v}}=\frac{4}{3}$; $\therefore \left(\frac{256}{243}\right)^{v}=\frac{9}{8}$;

v is between 2 and 3.

Put $v=2+\frac{1}{u}$; then $\frac{65536}{59049}\left(\frac{256}{243}\right)^{\frac{1}{u}}=\frac{9}{8}$;

$\left(\frac{531441}{524288}\right)^{u}=\frac{256}{243}$; so that u is between 1 and 2.

Thus $y=1+\frac{1}{1+}\,\frac{1}{2+}\,\frac{1}{2+}\,\frac{1}{1+}$, &c.;

$\therefore y=1\frac{7}{10}$, $x=\frac{10}{17}=\cdot 58$.

Ex. 97.

5. Assume $x=Ay+By^2+\ Cy^3+$ &c.

$$\therefore\ x=Ax+Ax^2+\ Ax^3+\ Ax^4+\ Ax^5+\text{&c.}$$
$$+Bx^2+2Bx^3+3Bx^4+4Bx^5+\text{&c.}$$
$$+\ Cx^3+3Cx^4+6Cx^5+\text{&c.}$$
$$+\ Dx^4+4Dx^5+\text{&c.}$$
$$+\ Ex^5+\text{&c.}$$

Hence $A=1$; $B+A=0$, $\therefore B=-1$; $C+2B+A=0$,
$\therefore C=1$; $D+3C+3B+A=0$, $\therefore D=-1$;
$E+4D+6C+4B+A=0$, $\therefore E=1$; &c.

6. Assume as in the preceding:

$$\therefore\ x=Ax-2Ax^2+3Ax^3-\ 4Ax^4+\ 5Ax^5-\text{&c.}$$
$$+\ Bx^2-4Bx^3+10Bx^4-20Bx^5+\text{&c.}$$
$$+\ Cx^3-\ 6Cx^4+21Cx^5-\text{&c.}$$
$$+\ Dx^4-\ 8Dx^5+\text{&c.}$$
$$+\ Ex^5-\text{&c.}$$

Hence $A=1$; $B-2A=0$, $\therefore B=2$; $C-4B+3A=0$,
$\therefore C=5$; &c.

Ex. 98.

1. Here $a=3$, $n=15$, $\Delta_1=4$, $\Delta_2=3$, $\Delta_3=1$, $\Delta_4=0$;

$$\therefore\ 3+14\times4+\frac{14.13}{1.2}\times3+\frac{14.13.12}{1.2.3}\times1=696.$$

2. $a=343$, $n=11$, $\Delta_1=-6$, $\Delta_2=-5$, $\Delta_3=0$;

$$\therefore\ 343-10\times6-45\times5=58.$$

3. $a=286$, $n=7$, $\Delta_1=-81$, $\Delta_2=17$, $\Delta_3=-2$, $\Delta_4=0$;

$$\therefore\ 286-6\times81+15\times17-20\times2=15.$$

4. $a=110$, $\Delta_1=-20$, $\Delta_2=2$, $\Delta_3=0$;

hence the 11th term $=110-10\times20+45\times2=0$;
and the 12th „ $=110-11\times20+55\times2=0$.

5. $a=-10$, $n=14$, $\Delta_1=1$, $\Delta_2=1$, $\Delta_3=0$;
$\therefore\ -10+13+78=81.$

6. $a=45$, $n=10$, $\Delta_1=-30$, $\Delta_2=11$, $\Delta_3=-3$, $\Delta_4=0$;
$\therefore\ 45-9\times30+36\times11-84\times3=-81.$

7. $a=68$, $n=8$, $\Delta_1=7$, $\Delta_2=-4$, $\Delta_3=0$;
$\therefore\ 68+7\times7-21\times4=33.$

8. $a=35$, $n=12$, $\Delta_1=-33$, $\Delta_2=40$, $\Delta_3=0$;
$\therefore\ 35-11\times33+55\times40=1872.$

9. Here $a=4$, $\Delta_1=2$, $\Delta_2=3$, $\Delta_3=0$; $\therefore$ the nth term
$=4+(n-1)\times2+\frac{(n-1)(n-2)}{1.2}\times3=\frac{3n^2-5n+10}{2}$
$=226$;
whence $n=13$.

10. Here $a=20$, $\Delta_1=26$, $\Delta_2=-2$, $\Delta_3=0$; the nth term
$=20+(n-1)\times26-(n-1)(n-2)=-n^2+29n-8$
$=200$;
or $n^2-29n=-208$; whence $n=16$ or 13.

11. Here $a=168$, $\Delta_1=-31$, $\Delta_2=3$, $\Delta_3=0$; $\therefore$ the nth term
$=168-(n-1)\times31+(n^2-3n+2)\times\frac{3}{2}$
$=\frac{1}{2}(3n^2-71n+404)$, which when $=-1$ makes $n=14$,
and when $=32$ makes $n=17$.

12. $a=3$, $n=10$, $\Delta_1=2$, $\Delta_2=3$, $\Delta_3=1$, $\Delta_4=0$;
$\therefore\ s=10(3+\frac{2}{2}\times2+\frac{9.8}{2.3}\times3+\frac{9.8.7}{2.3.4}\times1)$
$=10(3+9+36+21).$

13. $a=43$, $n=12$, $\Delta_1=-16$, $\Delta_2=3$, $\Delta_3=0$;

$$\therefore\ s=12(43-\tfrac{1}{2}\times 16+\frac{11.10}{2.3}\times 3)=12(43-88+55).$$

14. Here $a=1$, $\Delta_1=3$, $\Delta_2=2$, $\Delta_3=0$;

$$\therefore\ s=n\left\{1+\frac{n-1}{2}\times 3+\frac{(n-1)(n-2)}{6}\times 2\right\}$$

$$=\frac{n}{6}(6+9n-9+2n^2-6n+4)=\frac{n}{6}(2n^2+3n+1)$$

$$=\tfrac{1}{6}n\{(2n^2+n)+(2n+1)\}=\tfrac{1}{6}n(n+1)(2n+1).$$

Hence the sum of 16 terms $=\frac{16}{6}\times 17\times 33=1496$.

15. Here $a=1$, $\Delta_1=7$, $\Delta_2=12$, $\Delta_3=6$, $\Delta_4=0$;

$$\therefore\ s=n\left\{1+\frac{n-1}{2}\times 7+\frac{(n-1)(n-2)}{2.3}\times 12+\frac{(n-1)(n-2)(n-3)}{2.3.4}\times 6\right\}$$

$$=\frac{n}{2.3.4}(24+84n-84+48n^2-144n+96+6n^3-36n^2+66n-36)$$

$$=\frac{n}{2.3.4}(6n^3+12n^2+6n)=\frac{n^2}{4}(n^2+2n+1)=\left\{\frac{n}{2}(n+1)\right\}^2.$$

16. Here $a=1$, $\Delta_1=5$, $\Delta_2=4$, $\Delta_3=0$;

$$\therefore\ s=n\left\{1+\frac{n-1}{2}\times 5+\frac{(n-1)(n-2)}{2.3}\times 4\right\}$$

$$=\frac{n}{6}(4n^2+3n-1)=\tfrac{1}{6}n\{(4n^2-n)+(4n-1)\}$$

$$=\tfrac{1}{6}n(n+1)(4n-1).$$

17. Here $a=24$, $\Delta_1=42$, $\Delta_2=18$, $\Delta_3=0$;

$$\therefore\ s=n\left\{24+\frac{n-1}{2}\times 42+\frac{(n-1)(n-2)}{2.3}\times 18\right\}$$

$$=n(3n^2+12n+9)=3n(n^2+4n+3)$$

$$=3n\{(n^2+n)+3(n+1)\}=3n(n+1)(n+3),$$

18. Here $a=1$, $\Delta_1=15$, $\Delta_2=50$, $\Delta_3=60$, $\Delta_4=24$, $\Delta_5=0$;

$$\therefore s=\left\{1+\frac{n-1}{2}\times 15+\frac{n^2-3n+2}{2.3}\times 50+\frac{n^3-6n^2+11n-6}{2.3.4}\times 60 + \frac{n^4-10n^3+35n^2-50n+24}{2.3.4.5}\times 24\right\}$$

$$=\frac{n}{120}(24n^4+60n^3+40n^2-4)=\frac{n}{30}(6n^4+15n^3+10n^2-1)$$

$$=\frac{n}{30}\{(6n^4+6n^3)+(9n^3+9n^2)+(n^2-1)\}$$

$$=\frac{n(n+1)}{30}(6n^3+9n^2+n-1).$$

Now $6n^3+9n^2+n-1=(6n^3+3n^2)+(6n^2+3n)-(2n+1)$

$=3n^2(2n+1)+3n(2n+1)-(2n+1)$

$=(2n+1)(3n^2+3n-1)$;

$\therefore s=\frac{1}{30}n(n+1)(2n+1)(3n^2+3n-1)$.

Ex. 98.

1. If d, the amount at 4 p.c., were given, we should have the complete series of 6 terms, having 5 orders of differences; hence we may put $\Delta_5=0$,

that is, $-(a-5b+10c-10d+5e-f)=0$;

$$\therefore d=\tfrac{1}{10}(a-5b+10c+5e-f);$$

10·240676	
112·847900	53·756655
62·118775	13·031157

$\frac{1}{10}$ of $(185{\cdot}207351-66{\cdot}787812)=11{\cdot}841954$.

[*Note.*—This Answer is the correct amount of £8 for 10 years at 4 p.c.]

2. If the value at $4\frac{1}{2}$ were given, we should have a series of 5 terms, having, therefore, 4 orders of differences;

$\therefore \Delta_4 = a - 4b + 6c - 4d + e = 0$;

whence $d = \frac{1}{4}(a - 4b + 6c + e)$;

$= \frac{1}{4}$ of $(14{\cdot}868 + 87{\cdot}12 + 14{\cdot}184 - 58{\cdot}768) = 14{\cdot}351$.

[*Note.*—This Answer is the correct value of an annuity of £4 for 4 years at $4\frac{1}{2}$ p.c.]

3. $\Delta_4 = 0 = a - 4b + 6c - 4d + e$; $\therefore c = \frac{1}{6}\{4(b+d) - (a+e)\}$
$= \frac{1}{6}$ of $15{\cdot}8129026 = 2{\cdot}6354837$.

4. $\Delta_5 = 0 = -(a - 5b + 10c - 10d + 5e - f)$;

$\therefore d = \sqrt[5]{72} = \frac{1}{10}(a - 5b + 10c + 5e - f) = 1{\cdot}23521$.

We have thus the series of 6 terms completed, and find $\Delta_1 = {\cdot}00214$, $\Delta_2 = -{\cdot}00008$, $\Delta_3 = {\cdot}00001$, $\Delta_4 = 0$.

Now as the common difference of 63, 66, &c., is 3, and 77 exceeds 75 by $\frac{2}{3}$ of 3, the 5th root of 77 is the $(5\frac{2}{3})$th term, or $n = 5\frac{2}{3}$; hence

$$\sqrt[5]{77} = 1{\cdot}22902 + 4\tfrac{2}{3} \times \Delta_1 + \frac{4\frac{2}{3} \times 3\frac{2}{3}}{2} \times \Delta_2 + \frac{4\frac{2}{3} \times 3\frac{2}{3} \times 2\frac{2}{3}}{2.3} \times \Delta_3$$

$$= 1{\cdot}22902 + {\cdot}00999 - {\cdot}00068 + {\cdot}00007 = 1{\cdot}2384.$$

5. Here $4\frac{1}{4}$ is half an interval greater than 4, and therefore we are to interpolate the $(4\frac{1}{2})$th term of the given series. We have $a = 329{\cdot}653$, $n = 4\frac{1}{2}$, $\Delta_1 = -4{\cdot}778$, $\Delta_2 = {\cdot}093$, $\Delta_3 = -{\cdot}004$, $\Delta_4 = {\cdot}002$. Hence the required value

$$= 329{\cdot}653 + 3\tfrac{1}{2} \times \Delta_1 + \frac{3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}}{2} \times \Delta_2 + \frac{3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}}{2.3} \times \Delta_3$$

$$= 329{\cdot}653 - 16{\cdot}723 + {\cdot}407 - {\cdot}008 = 313{\cdot}329.$$

[*Note.*—This Answer is the present value of £355 due 3 years hence at $4\frac{1}{4}$ p.c.]

Johnston's Civil Service Précis, 12mo. ..... 2s. 6d.
Lowres's System of English Parsing and Derivation, 18mo..... 1s.
Morell's Analysis of Sentences Explained and Systematised, 12mo..... 2s.
Morgan's Training Examiner, First Course, 4d. Second Course, 1s.

Dictionaries; with *Manuals of Etymology*.

Black's Student's Manual of Words derived from the Greek, 18mo..... 1s. 6d.
— — — — Latin, 18mo..... 2s. 6d.
— Student's Manual, Greek and Latin, complete, 18mo. ..... 3s. 6d.
Graham's English Synonyms, Classified and Explained, fcp. 8vo. ..... 6s.
Latham's English Dictionary, founded on Dr. Johnson's, 4 vols. 4to. price £7.
— Abridged English Dictionary, 1 vol. medium 8vo..... 24s.
Maunder's Biographical Treasury, re-constructed by Cates, fcp. ..... 6s.
— Scientific and Literary Treasury, fcp. 8vo. ..... 6s.
— Treasury of Knowledge and Library of Reference, fcp. 8vo..... 6s.
Sullivan's Dictionary of the English Language, 12mo..... 3s. 6d.
— Dictionary of Derivations, or Introduction to Etymology, fcp.... 2s.
Whately's English Synonyms, fcp. 8vo. ..... 3s.

Elocution.

Bilton's Repetition and Reading Book, crown 8vo. ..... 2s. 6d.
Hughes's Select Specimens of English Poetry, 12mo. ..... 3s. 6d.
Isbister's Illustrated Public School Speaker and Reader, 12mo..... 3s. 6d.
— Lessons in Elocution, for Girls, 12mo. ..... 1s. 6d.
— Outlines of Elocution, for Boys, 12mo. ..... 1s. 6d.
Millard's Grammar of Elocution, fcp. 8vo. ..... 2s. 6d.
Rowton's Debater, or Art of Public Speaking, fcp. 8vo. ..... 6s.
Smart's Practice of Elocution, 12mo. ..... 4s.
Twells's Poetry for Repetition, 200 short Pieces and Extracts, 18mo. ..... 2s. 6d.

Arithmetic.

Anderson's Book of Arithmetic for the Army, 18mo..... 1s.
Calder's Familiar Arithmetic, 12mo. 4s. 6d. or with Answers, 5s. 6d. the Answers separately, 1s. the Questions in Part II. separately..... 1s.
Calder's Smaller Arithmetic for Schools, 18mo..... 2s. 6d.
Colenso's Arithmetic designed for the use of Schools, 12mo. ..... 4s. 6d.
Key to Colenso's Arithmetic for Schools, by Rev. J. Hunter, M.A. 12mo. ..... 5s.
Colenso's Shilling Elementary Arithmetic, 18mo. 1s. with Answers ..... 1s. 6d.
— Arithmetic for National, Adult, and Commercial Schools:—
1. Text-Book, 18mo. ..... 6d. | 3. Examples, Part II. Compound Arithmetic 4d.
2. Examples, Part I. Simple Arithmetic ..... 4d. | 4. Examples, Part III. Fractions, Decimals Duodecimals ..... 4d.
5. Answers to Examples, with Solutions of the difficult Questions ... 1s.
Colenso's Arithmetical Tables, on a Card ..... 1d.
Combes and Hines' Standard Arithmetical Copy-Books, Nine Books, 4d. each.
Combes and Hines' Complete Arithmetical Copy-Books; in Nine Books, on Fine Paper, 4d. to 6d. each. Price 4s. 6d. per dozen to Teachers.
Harris's Graduated Exercises in Arithmetic and Mensuration, crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. or with Answers, 3s. the Answers separately, 9d..... Full Key 6s.
Hiley's Recapitulatory Examples in Arithmetic, 12mo. ..... 1s. 6d.
Hunter's Modern Arithmetic for School Work or Private Study, 12mo. 3s. 6d. Key, 5s.
Hunter's New Shilling Arithmetic, 18mo..... 1s. Key 2s.
Isbister's High School Arithmetic, 12mo. 1s. or with Answers..... 1s. 6d.
Johnston's Civil Service Arithmetic, 12mo..... 3s. 6d. Key 4s.
— Civil Service Tots, with Answers and Cross-Tots ..... 1s.
Liddell's Arithmetic for Schools, 18mo. 1s. cloth; or in Two Parts, Sixpence each. The Answers separately, price Threepence.

Lupton's Arithmetic for Schools and Candidates for Examination, 12mo. 2s. 6d. or with Answers to the Questions, 3s. 6d. the Answers separately 1s.
— Examination-Papers in Arithmetic, crown 8vo. ..... 1s.
M'Leod's Manual of Arithmetic, containing 1,750 Questions, 18mo..... 9d.
— Mental Arithmetic, I. Whole Numbers, II. Fractions .....each 1s.
— Extended Multiplication and Pence Tables, 18mo..... 2d.
Merrifield's Technical Arithmetic and Mensuration, small 8vo. 3s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
Moffatt's Mental Arithmetic, 12mo. 1s. or with Key, 1s. 6d.
Pix's Miscellaneous Examples in Arithmetic, 12mo..... 2s. 6d.
Stevens and Hole's Arithmetical Examination Cards, in Eight Sets, each Set consisting of Twenty-Four Cards. Price 1s. per Set.

A. Simple Addition and Subtraction.	E. Practice and Bills of Parcels.
B. Simple Multiplication and Division.	F. Vulgar and Decimal Fractions.
C. Compound Rules (Money).	G. Simple and Compound Proportion.
D. Compound Rules (Weights and Measures).	H. Interest, Stocks, and Miscellaneous Problems.

Tate's First Principles of Arithmetic, 12mo. ..... 1s. 6d.
Thomson's Treatise on Arithmetic, 12mo. .....3s. 6d. Key 5s.

Book-keeping and *Banking.*

Hunter's Exercises in Book-keeping by Double Entry, 12mo. ...1s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
— Examination-Questions in Book-keeping by Double Entry, 12mo. 2s. 6d.
— Examination-Questions &c. as above, separate from the Answers 1s.
— Ruled Paper for Forms of Account Books, 5 sorts ... per quire, 1s. 6d.
— Self-Instruction in Book-keeping, 12mo..... 2s.
Isbister's Book-keeping by Single and Double Entry, 18mo..... 9d.
— Set of Eight Account Books to the above .....each 6d.
Macleod's Elements of Banking, Third Edition, crown 8vo. ..... 7s. 6d.

Mensuration.

Boucher's Mensuration, Plane and Solid, 12mo..... 3s.
Hiley's Explanatory Mensuration, 12mo..... 2s. 6d.
Hunter's Elements of Mensuration, 18mo.....1s. Key 9d.
Merrifield's Technical Arithmetic & Mensuration, small 8vo. ..... 3s. 6d.
Nesbit's Treatise on Practical Mensuration, by Hunter, 12mo. 3s. 6d. Key 5s.

Algebra.

Colenso's Algebra, for National and Adult Schools, 18mo.....1s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
— Algebra, for the use of Schools, Part I. 12mo .....4s. 6d. Key 5s.
— Elements of Algebra, for the use of Schools, Part II. 12mo. 6s. Key 5s.
— Examples and Equation Papers, with the Answers, 12mo. ..... 2s. 6d.
Colenso and Hunter's Introductory Algebra, 18mo. .....2s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
Griffin's Algebra and Trigonometry, small 8vo..... 3s. 6d.
— Notes on Algebra and Trigonometry, small 8vo. ..... 3s. 6d.
Lund's Short and Easy Course of Algebra, crown 8vo.....2s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
MacColl's Algebraical Problems, with Elliptical Solutions, 12mo..... 2s. 6d.
Reynolds's Elementary Algebra for Beginners, 18mo. 9d. Answers, 3d. Key 1s.
Tate's Algebra made Easy, 12mo.....2s. Key 3s. 6d.
Thomson's Elementary Treatise on Algebra, 12mo.....5s. Key 4s. 6d.
Wood's Algebra, modernised by Lund, crown 8vo. ..... 7s. 6d.

Geometry and *Trigonometry.*

Booth's New Geometrical Methods, 2 vols. 8vo. .....36s.
Colenso's Elements of Euclid, 18mo. 4s. 6d. or with Key to the Exercises ... 6s. 6d.
— Geometrical Exercises and Key..... 3s. 6d.
— Geometrical Exercises, separately, 18mo..... 1s.
— Trigonometry, 12mo. Part I. 3s. 6d. Key 3s. 6d. Part II. 2s. 6d. Key 5s.

Hawtrey's Introduction to Euclid ..... cloth 2s. 6d.
Hunter's Plane Trigonometry, for Beginners, 18mo ..... 1s. Key 9d.
— Treatise on Logarithms, 18mo ..... 1s. Key 9d.
Hymers's Differential Equations and Calculus, 8vo ..... 12s.
Isbister's School Euclid, the First Two Books, 12mo. ..... 1s. 6d.
Jeans' Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, 12mo. 7s. 6d. or 2 Parts, each 4s.
— Problems in Astronomy &c. or Key to the above, 12mo. ..... 6s.
Potts's Euclid, University Edition, 8vo ..... 10s.
— — Intermediate Edition, Books I. to IV. 3s. Books I. to III. 2s. 6d.
Books I. II. 1s. 6d. Book I. 1s.
— Enunciations of Euclid, 12mo ..... 6d.
Tate's First Three Books of Euclid, 18mo. ..... 9d.
— Practical Geometry, with 261 Woodcuts, 18mo ..... 1s.
— Geometry, Mensuration, Trigonometry, &c. 12mo ..... 3s. 6d.
Thomson's Euclid, Books I. to VI. and XI. & XII. 12mo ..... 5s.
— Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, 8vo. ..... 4s. 6d.
— Differential and Integral Calculus, 12mo. ..... 5s. 6d.
Watson's Plane and Solid Geometry, small 8vo ..... 3s. 6d.
Williamson on Differential Calculus, crown 8vo. ..... 10s. 6d.
— on Integral Calculus, crown 8vo, ... 10s. 6d.
Willock's Elementary Geometry of the Right Line, crown 8vo ..... 5s.
Wright's Elements of Plane Geometry, crown 8vo ..... 5s.

Land Surveying, Drawing, and *Practical Mathematics.*

Binns's Orthographic Projection and Isometrical Drawing, 18mo ..... 1s.
Kimber's Mathematical Course for the University of London, 8vo. ..... 12s.
PART I. for Matriculation, separately, 1s. 6d. Key, in 2 Parts, 5s. each.
Nesbit's Practical Land Surveying, 8vo ..... 12s.
Pierce's Solid or Descriptive Geometry, post 4to. ..... 12s. 6d.
Salmon's Treatise on Conic Sections, 8vo. ..... 12s.
Winter's Mathematical Exercises, post 8vo ..... 6s. 6d.
Winter's Elementary Geometrical Drawing, Part I. post 8vo. 3s. 6d. Part II. 6s. 6d.
Wrigley's Examples in Pure and Mixed Mathematics, 8vo. ..... 8s. 6d.

Works by John Hullah, *Professor of Vocal Music* in *King's College,* in *Queen's College,* and in *Bedford College,* London.

Chromatic Scale, with the Inflected Syllables, on Large Sheet ..... 1s. 6d.
Card of Chromatic Scale, price 1d.
Exercises for the Cultivation of the Voice. For Soprano or Tenor ..... 2s. 6d.
Grammar of Musical Harmony, royal 8vo. Two Parts ..... each 1s. 6d.
Exercises to Grammar of Musical Harmony ..... 1s.
Grammar of Counterpoint. Part I. super-royal 8vo. ..... 2s. 6d.
Hullah's Manual of Singing. Parts I. and II. 2s. 6d.; or together ..... 5s.
Exercises and Figures contained in Parts I. and II. of the Manual, Books I. and II. ..... each 8d.
Large Sheets, containing the Figures in Part I. of the Manual. Nos. 1 to 8 in a Parcel ..... 6s.
Large Sheets, containing the Exercises in Part I. of the Manual. Nos. 9 to 40, in Four Parcels of Eight Nos. each ..... per Parcel 6s.
Large Sheets, the Figures in Part II. Nos. 41 to 52 in a Parcel ..... 9s.
Hymns for the Young, set to Music, royal 8vo. ..... 8d.
Infant School Songs ..... 6d.
Notation, the Musical Alphabet, crown 8vo. ..... 6d.
Old English Songs for Schools, Harmonised ..... 6d.
Rudiments of Musical Grammar, royal 8vo. ..... 3s.

London, LONGMANS & CO.

School Songs for 2 and 3 Voices. 2 Books, 8vo. ..... each 6d.
Time and Tune in the Elementary School, crown 8vo. ..... 2s. 6d.
Exercises and Figures in the same, crown 8vo. 1s. or 2 Parts, 6d. each.

Political and *Historical Geography.*

Burbury's Mary's Geography, 18mo. 2s. 6d. ..... Questions 1s.
Butler's Ancient and Modern Geography, post 8vo. ..... 7s. 6d.
— Sketch of Modern Geography, post 8vo. ..... 4s.
— Sketch of Ancient Geography, post 8vo. ..... 4s.
Hiley's Child's First Geography, 18mo. ..... 9d.
— Elementary Geography for Beginners, 18mo. ..... 1s. 6d.
— Compendium of European Geography and History, 12mo ..... 3s. 6d.
— Asiatic, African, American and Australian Geography, 12mo. ..... 3s.
Hughes's Child's First Book of Geography, 18mo. ..... 9d.
— Geography of the British Empire, for Beginners, 18mo. ..... 9d.
— General Geography, for Beginners, 18mo. ..... 9d.
Questions on Hughes's General Geography, for Beginners, 18mo. ..... 9d.
Hughes's Geography of British History, fcp. 8vo. ..... 5s.
— Manual of Geography, with Six Coloured Maps, fcp. 8vo. ..... 7s. 6d.
Or in Two Parts:—1. Europe, 3s. 6d. II. Asia, Africa, America, &c. ..... 4s.
Hughes's Manual of British Geography, fcp. 8vo. ..... 2s.
Keith Johnston's Gazetteer, or Geographical Dictionary, 8vo ..... 42s.
Lupton's Examination-Papers in Geography, crown 8vo. ..... 1s.
M'Leod's Geography of Palestine or the Holy Land, 12mo. ..... 1s. 6d.
Maunder's Treasury of Geography, fcp. 8vo. ..... 6s.
The Stepping-Stone to Geography, 18mo. ..... 1s.
Sullivan's Geography Generalised, fcp. 2s. or with Maps, 2s. 6d.
— Introduction to Ancient and Modern Geography, 18mo. ..... 1s.

Physical Geography and *Geology.*

Butler's Text Book of Physical Geography ..... *In the press.*
Evans's Petit Album de l'Age du Bronze, crown 8vo. ..... 12s.
Hughes's (E.) Outlines of Physical Geography, 12mo. 3s. 6d. Questions, 6d.
— (W.) Physical Geography for Beginners, 18mo. ..... 1s.
Keith's Treatise on the Use of the Globes, 12mo. ..... 6s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
Maury's Physical Geography for Schools and General Readers, fcp. 8vo. .... 2s. 6d.
Nicols's Puzzle of Life (Elementary Geology), crown 8vo. ..... 3s. 6d.
Proctor's Elementary Physical Geography, fcp. 8vo. ..... 1s. 6d.
Woodward's Geology of England and Wales, crown 8vo. ..... 14s.

School Atlases and *Maps.*

Butler's Atlas of Modern Geography, royal 8vo. ..... 10s. 6d.
— Junior Modern Atlas, comprising 12 Maps, royal 8vo. ..... 4s. 6d.
— Atlas of Ancient Geography, royal 8vo. ..... 12s.
— Junior Ancient Atlas, comprising 12 Maps, royal 8vo. ..... 4s. 6d.
— General Atlas, Modern & Ancient, royal 4to. ..... 22s.
Public Schools Atlas of Ancient Geography, 25 entirely New Coloured Maps, imperial 8vo. or imperial 4to. 7s. 6d. cloth.
Public Schools Atlas of Modern Geography, 31 entirely New Coloured Maps, imperial 8vo. or imperial 4to. 5s. cloth.

Natural History and *Botany.*

Lindley and Moore's Treasury of Botany, Two Parts, fcp. 8vo. ..... 12s.
Maunder's Treasury of Natural History, revised by Holdsworth, fcp. 8vo. 6s.
Owen's Natural History for Beginners, 18mo. Two Parts 9d. each, or 1 vol. 2s.
The Stepping-Stone to Natural History, 18mo. ..... 2s. 6d.
Or in Two Parts.—I. *Mammalia*, 1s. II. *Birds*, *Reptiles*, and *Fishes* ..... 1s.

Wood's Bible Animals, 8vo. ..... 14s.
— Homes without Hands, 8vo. ..... 14s.
— Insects at Home, 8vo ..... 14s.
— Insects Abroad, 8vo. ..... 14s.
— Out of Doors, crown 8vo. ..... 7s. 6d.
— Strange Dwellings, crown 8vo. ..... 7s. 6d.

Chemistry and *Telegraphy.*

Armstrong's Organic Chemistry, small 8vo. 3s. 6d
Crookes's Select Methods in Chemical Analysis, crown 8vo. ..... 12s. 6d.
Culley's Practical Telegraphy, 8vo. ..... 16s.
Miller's Elements of Chemistry, 3 vols. 8vo.
Part I.—Chemical Physics, Sixth Edition, in the press.
Part II.—Inorganic Chemistry, Fifth Edition, 21s.
Part III.—Organic Chemistry, Sixth Edition in the press.
— Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry, small 8vo. ..... 3s. 6d.
Odling's Course of Practical Chemistry, for Medical Students, crown 8vo. ..... 6s.
Preece and Sivewright's Telegraphy, crown 8vo. ..... 3s. 6d.
Tate's Outlines of Experimental Chemistry, 18mo. ..... 9d.
Thorpe's Quantitative Chemical Analysis, small 8vo ..... 4s. 6d.
Thorpe and Muir's Qualitative Chemical Analysis, small 8vo. ..... 3s. 6d.
Tilden's Theoretical and Systematic Chemistry, small 8vo. ..... 3s. 6d.

Natural Philosophy and *Natural Science.*

Bloxam's Metals, their Properties and Treatment, small 8vo. ..... 3s. 6d.
Day's Numerical Examples in Heat, crown 8vo. ..... 1s. 6d.
— Electrical & Magnetic Measurement, 16mo. ..... 2s. 6d.
Downing's Practical Hydraulics, Part I. 8vo. ..... 5s. 6d.
Ganot's Physics, translated by Prof. E. Atkinson, crown 8vo. ..... 15s.
— Natural Philosophy, translated by the same, crown 8vo. ..... 7s. 6d.
Helmholtz' Popular Lectures on Scientific Subjects, 8vo. ..... 12s. 6d.
Irving's Short Manual of Heat, small 8vo. ..... 2s. 6d.
Jenkin's Electricity & Magnetism, small 8vo. ..... 3s. 6d.
Marcet's Conversations on Natural Philosophy, fcp. 8vo. ..... 7s. 6d.
Maxwell's Theory of Heat, small 8vo. ..... 3s. 6d.
Minchin's Treatise on Statics, crown 8vo. ..... 10s. 6d.
Tate's Light & Heat, for the use of Beginners, 18mo. ..... 9d.
— Hydrostatics, Hydraulics & Pneumatics, 18mo. ..... 9d.
— Electricity, explained for the use of Beginners, 18mo. ..... 9d.
— Magnetism, Voltaic Electricity & Electro-Dynamics, 18mo. ..... 9d.
Tyndall's Lesson in Electricity, with 58 Woodcuts, crown 8vo. ..... 2s. 6d.
— Notes of Lectures on Electricity, 1s. sewed, 1s. 6d. cloth.
— Notes of Lectures on Light, 1s. sewed, 1s. 6d. cloth.
Weinhold's Introduction to Experimental Physics, 8vo. ..... 31s. 6d.

Text-Books of *Science, Mechanical* and *Physical, adapted for the use of* Artisans, *and of* Students *in* Public *and* Science Schools.

Anderson's Strength of Materials, small 8vo. ..... 3s. 6d.
Armstrong's Organic Chemistry ..... 3s. 6d.
Barry's Railway Appliances ..... 3s. 6d.
Bloxam's Metals ..... 3s. 6d.
Goodeve's Elements of Mechanism ..... 3s. 6d.
— Principles of Mechanics ..... 3s. 6d.
Gore's Art of Electro-Metallurgy ..... 6s.
Griffin's Algebra and Trigonometry ..... 3s. 6d.
Jenkin's Electricity and Magnetism ..... 3s. 6d.

Maxwell's Theory of Heat ..... 3s. 6d.
Merrifield's Technical Arithmetic and Mensuration ..... 3s. 6d.
Miller's Inorganic Chemistry ..... 3s. 6d.
Preece & Sivewright's Telegraphy ..... 3s. 6d.
Shelley's Workshop Appliances ..... 3s. 6d.
Thomé's Structural and Physiological Botany ..... 6s.
Thorpe's Quantitative Chemical Analysis ..... 4s. 6d.
Thorpe & Muir's Qualitative Analysis ..... 3s. 6d.
Tilden's Chemical Philosophy ..... 3s. 6d.
Unwin's Elements of Machine Design ..... 3s. 6d.
Watson's Plane and Solid Geometry ..... 3s. 6d.

*** Other Text-Books in active preparation.

Mechanics and *Mechanism.*

Barry's Railway Appliances, small 8vo. Woodcuts ..... 3s. 6d.
Goodeve's Elements of Mechanism, small 8vo. ..... 3s. 6d.
— Principles of Mechanics, small 8vo. ..... 3s. 6d.
Haughton's Animal Mechanics, 8vo. ..... 21s.
Magnus's Lessons in Elementary Mechanics, small 8vo. ..... 3s. 6d.
Shelley's Workshop Appliances, small 8vo. Woodcuts ..... 3s. 6d.
Tate's Exercises on Mechanics and Natural Philosophy, 12mo. ..... 2s. Key 3s. 6d.
— Mechanics and the Steam-Engine, for Beginners, 18mo. ..... 9d.
— Elements of Mechanism, with many Diagrams, 12mo. ..... 3s. 6d.
Twisden's Introduction to Practical Mechanics, crown 8vo. ..... 10s. 6d.
— First Lessons in Theoretical Mechanics, crown 8vo. ..... 3s. 6d.
Willis's Principles of Mechanism, 8vo. ..... 18s.

Engineering, Architecture, &c.

Anderson on the Strength of Materials and Structures, small 8vo. ..... 3s. 6d.
Bourne's Treatise on the Steam-Engine, 4to. ..... 42s.
— Catechism of the Steam-Engine, fcp. 8vo. ..... 6s.
— Recent Improvements in the Steam-Engine, fcp. 8vo. ..... 6s.
— Handbook of the Steam-Engine, fcp. 8vo. ..... 9s.
Downing's Elements of Practical Construction, PART I. 8vo. Plates ..... 14s.
Fairbairn's Useful Information for Engineers. 3 vols. crown 8vo. ..... 31s. 6d.
Gwilt's Encyclopædia of Architecture, 8vo. ..... 52s. 6d.
Main and Brown's Marine Steam-Engine, 8vo. ..... 12s. 6d.
— — Indicator & Dynamometer, 8vo. ..... 4s. 6d.
— — Questions on the Steam-Engine, 8vo. ..... 5s. 6d.
Mitchell's Stepping-Stone to Architecture, 18mo. Woodcuts ..... 1s.
— Rudimentary Manual of Architecture, crown 8vo. ..... 10s. 6d.
Moseley's Mechanical Principles of Engineering and Architecture, 8vo. ..... 24s.

Popular Astronomy and *Navigation.*

Brinkley's Astronomy, by Stubbs & Brünnow, crown 8vo. ..... 6s.
Evers's Navigation & Great Circle Sailing, 18mo. ..... 1s.
Herschel's Outlines of Astronomy, Twelfth Edition, square crown 8vo. ..... 12s.
Jeans's Handbook for the Stars, royal 8vo. ..... 4s. 6d.
— Navigation and Nautical Astronomy, PART I. *Practical*, 12mo. ..... 5s.
— — — PART II. *Theoretical*, royal 8vo. 7s. 6d.
Laughton's Nautical Surveying, small 8vo. ..... 6s.
Merrifield's Magnetism & Deviation of the Compass, 18mo. ..... 1s. 6d.
Proctor's Lessons in Elementary Astronomy, fcp. 8vo. ..... 1s. 6d.
— Library Star Atlas, folio ..... 25s.
— New Star Atlas for Schools, crown 8vo. ..... 5s.
— Handbook for the Stars, square fcp. 8vo. ..... 5s.
The Stepping-Stone to Astronomy, 18mo. ..... 1s.
Tate's Astronomy and the use of the Globes, for Beginners, 18mo. ..... 9d.
Webb's Celestial Objects for Common Telescopes, 16mo. ..... 7s. 6d.

London, LONGMANS & CO.

Animal Physiology and *Preservation* of *Health.*

Bray's Education of the Feelings, crown 8vo. ..... 2s. 6d.
— Physiology and the Laws of Health, 11th Thousand, fcp. 8vo. ..... 1s. 6d.
— Diagrams for Class Teaching ..... per pair 6s. 6d.
Buckton's Health in the House, small 8vo. ..... 2s.
Hartley's Air and its Relations to Life, small 8vo. ..... 6s.
House I Live In; Structure and Functions of the Human Body, 18mo. ..... 2s. 6d.
Mapother's Animal Physiology, 18mo. ..... 1s.
Marshall's Outlines of Physiology, Human and Comparative, 2 vols. cr. 8vo. 32s.

General Knowledge.

The Stepping-Stone to Knowledge, 18mo. ..... 1s.
Second Series of the Stepping-Stone to General Knowledge, 18mo. ..... 1s.
Sterne's Questions on Generalities, Two Series, each 2s. Keys ..... each 4s.

Chronology and *Historical Genealogy.*

Cates and Woodward's Chronological and Historical Encyclopædia, 8vo. ...42s.
Crook's Events of England in Rhyme, square 16mo. ..... 1s.
Slater's *Sententiæ Chronologicæ*, the Original Work, 12mo. ..... 1s. 6d.
— — — improved by Miss Sewell, 12mo. ..... 3s. 6d.

Mythology and *Antiquities.*

Becker's *Gallus*, Roman Scenes of the Time of Augustus, post 8vo. ..... 7s. 6d.
— *Charicles*, illustrating the Private Life of the Ancient Greeks ... 7s. 6d.
Cox's Manual of Mythology, in Question and Answer, fcp. 8vo ..... 3s.
— Mythology of the Aryan Nations, 2 vols. 8vo. ..... 28s.
— Tales of Ancient Greece, crown 8vo. ..... 6s.
Ewald's Antiquities of Israel, translated by Solly, 8vo. ..... 12s. 6d.
Goldziher's Mythology among the Hebrews, translated by Martineau, 8vo. 16s.
Hort's New Pantheon, 18mo. with 17 Plates ..... 2s. 6d.
Rich's Illustrated Dictionary of Roman and Greek Antiquities, post 8vo.... 7s. 6d.

Biography.

Cates's Dictionary of General Biography, 8vo. ..... 25s.
Macaulay's Clive, annotated by H. C. Bowen, M.A. fcp. 8vo. ..... 2s. 6d.
Maunder's Biographical Treasury, re-written by W. L. R. Cates, fcp. 8vo. 6s.
Pattison's Isaac Casaubon, 1559-1614, 8vo. ..... 18s.
The Stepping-Stone to Biography, 18mo. ..... 1s.

Epochs of *Modern History.*

Church's Beginning of the Middle Ages, fcp. 8vo. Maps ..... 2s. 6d.
Cordery's French Revolution to the Battle of Waterloo ..... *Nearly ready.*
Cox's Crusades, fcp. 8vo. Maps ..... 2s. 6d.
Creighton's Age of Elizabeth, fcp. 8vo. Maps 2s. 6d
Gairdner's Houses of Lancaster & York, fcp. 8vo. Maps 2s. 6d
Gardiner's Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648, fcp. 8vo. Maps ..... 2s. 6d.
— First Two Stuarts and the Puritan Revolution, fcp. 8vo. Maps 2s. 6d.
Hale's Fall of the Stuarts, fcp. 8vo. Maps ..... 2s. 6d.
Johnson's Normans in Europe, fcp. 8vo. Maps ..... 2s. 6d.
— Lawrence's Early Hanoverians ..... *In the press.*
— Longman's Frederick the Great and the 7 Years' War ..... *In the press.*
Ludlow's War of American Independence, fcp. 8vo. Maps ..... 2s. 6d.
Morris's Age of Anne, fcp. 8vo. Maps ..... 2s. 6d.
Seebohm's Protestant Revolution, fcp. 8vo. Maps ..... 2s. 6d.
Stubbs's Early Plantagenets, fcp. 8vo. Maps ..... 2s. 6d.
— Empire under the House of Hohenstaufer ..... *In preparation.*
Warburton's Edward the Third, fcp. 8vo. Maps ..... 2s. 6d.

Epochs of *English History.*

Browning's Modern England, from 1820 to 1876. ..... *In the press.*
Cordery's Struggle against Absolute Monarchy, 1603-1688, fcp. Maps ..... 9d.
Creighton's England a Continental Power, 1066-1216, fcp. Maps. ..... 9d.
— Tudors and the Reformation, 1485-1603, fcp. 8vo. Maps. ..... 9d.
Powell's Early England up to the Norman Conquest, fcp. 8vo. Maps. ..... 1s.
Rowley's Rise of the People and Growth of Parliament, 1215-1485, fcp. Maps. 9d.
— Settlement of the Constitution, 1688-1778, fcp. Maps ..... 9d.
Tancock's England during the Revolutionary Wars, 1778-1820. ..... *In the press.*

British History.

Armitage's Childhood of the English Nation, fcp. 8vo. ..... 2s. 6d.
Bartle's Synopsis of English History, fcp. 8vo ..... 3s. 6d.
Cantlay's English History Analysed, fcp. 8vo. ..... 2s.
Catechism of English History, edited by Miss Sewell, 18mo. ..... 1s. 6d.
Gleig's School History of England, abridged, 12mo. ..... 6s.
— First Book of History—England, 18mo. 2s. or 2 Parts ..... each 9d.
— British Colonies, or Second Book of History. 18mo ..... 1s.
— British India, or Third Book of History, 18mo ..... 9d.
— Historical Questions on the above Three Histories, 18mo ..... 9d.
Littlewood's Essentials of English History, fcp. 8vo. ..... 3s.
Lupton's Examination-Papers in History, crown 8vo ..... 1s.
— English History, revised, crown 8vo ..... 7s. 6d.
Morris's Class-Book History of England, fcp. 8vo ..... 3s. 6d.
Outlines of the History of England, 18mo. ..... 1s.
The Stepping-Stone to English History, 18mo. ..... 1s.
The Stepping-Stone to Irish History, 18mo. ..... 1s.
Turner's Analysis of English and French History, fcp. 8vo ..... 2s. 6d.

Epochs of *Ancient History.*

Beesly's Gracchi, Marius and Sulla, fcp. 8vo. Maps ..... 2s. 6d.
Capes's Age of the Antonines, fcp. 8vo. Maps ..... 2s. 6d.
— Early Roman Empire, fcp. 8vo. Maps ..... 2s. 6d.
Cox's Athenian Empire, fcp. 8vo. Maps ..... 2s. 6d.
— Greeks & Persians, fcp. 8vo. Maps ..... 2s. 6d.
Curteis's Rise of the Macedonian Empire, fcp. 8vo. Maps ..... 2s. 6d.
Ihne's Rome to its Capture by the Gauls, fcp. 8vo. Maps ..... 2s. 6d.
Merivale's Roman Triumvirates, fcp. 8vo. Maps ..... 2s. 6d.
Sankey's Spartan and Theban Supremacies, fcp. 8vo. Maps ..... 2s. 6d.
Smith's Rome and Carthage, the Punic Wars ..... *In the press.*

History, Ancient and *Modern.*

Browne's History of Greece, for Beginners, 18mo ..... 9d.
— History of Rome, for Beginners, 18mo. ..... 9d.
Cox's History of Greece, Vols. I. & II. 8vo. ..... 36s.
— General History of Greece, crown 8vo. Maps ..... 7s. 6d.
— School History of Greece, fcp. 8vo. Maps ..... 3s. 6d.
Gleig's History of France, 18mo. ..... 1s.
Ihne's Roman History, Vols. I. to III. 8vo. ..... 45s.
Mangnall's Historical and Miscellaneous Questions, 12mo ..... 4s. 6d.
Maunder's Historical Treasury, with Index, fcp. 8vo ..... 6s.
Merivale's History of the Romans under the Empire, 8 vols. post 8vo ..... 48s.
— Fall of the Roman Republic, 12mo. ..... 7s. 6d.
— General History of Rome, crown 8vo. Maps ..... 7s. 6d.
Puller's School History of Rome, abridged from Merivale, fcp. Maps. *In the press.*

Rawlinson's Sixth Oriental Monarchy (the Parthians), 8vo. Maps &c. .....16s.
— Seventh Oriental Monarchy (the Sassanians) 8vo. Maps &c. ...28s.
Sewell's Ancient History of Egypt, Assyria, and Babylonia, fcp. 8vo. ..... 6s.
— Catechism of Grecian History, 18mo. 1s. 6d
— Child's First History of Rome, fcp. 8vo..... 2s. 6d.
— First History of Greece, fcp. 8vo. ..... 3s. 6d.
— Popular History of France, crown 8vo. Maps ..... 7s. 6d.
The Stepping-Stone to Grecian History, 18mo. ..... 1s.
The Stepping-Stone to Roman History, 18mo. ..... 1s.
Taylor's Student's Manual of Ancient History, crown 8vo..... 7s. 6d.
— Student's Manual of Modern History, crown 8vo..... 7s. 6d.
— Student's Manual of the History of India, crown 8vo..... 7s. 6d.
Turner's Analysis of the History of Greece, fcp. 8vo..... 2s. 6d.
— Analysis of Roman History, fcp. 8vo..... 2s. 6d.

Scripture History, Moral and *Religious Works.*

Ayre's Treasury of Bible Knowledge, fcp. 8vo. ..... 6s.
Boultbee's Commentary on the Thirty-Nine Articles, crown 8vo. ..... 6s.
Browne's Exposition of the Thirty-Nine Articles, 8vo.....16s.
Examination Questions on the above, fcp. 8vo ..... 3s. 6d.
Conybeare and Howson's Life and Epistles of St. Paul, 1 vol. crown 8vo. ... 9s.
Girdlestone's Synonyms of the Old Testament, 8vo. .....15s.
Gleig's Sacred History, or Fourth Book of History, 18mo. 2s. or 2 Parts, each 9d.
Kalisch's Commentary on the Old Testament; with a New Translation.
Vol. I. Genesis, 8vo. 18s. or adapted for the General Reader, 12s. Vol. II. Exodus, 15s. or adapted for the General Reader, 12s. Vol. III. Leviticus, Part I. 15s. or adapted for the General Reader, 8s. Vol. IV. Leviticus, Part II. 15s. or adapted for the General Reader, 8s.
Norris's Catechist's Manual, 18mo. ..... 1s. 3d.
Potts's Paley's Evidences and Horæ Paulinæ, 8vo.....10s. 6d.
Pulliblank's Teacher's Handbook of the Bible, crown 8vo. ..... 3s. 6d.
Riddle's Manual of Scripture History, fcp. 8vo..... 4s.
— Outlines of Scripture History, fcp. 8vo..... 2s. 6d.
Rogers's School and Children's Bible, crown 8vo. ..... 2s.
Rothschild's History and Literature of the Israelites, 2 vols. crown 8vo.....12s. 6d.
— — — — — Abridged, fcp. 8vo... 3s. 6d.
Sewell's Preparation for the Holy Communion, 32mo... ..... 3s.
The Stepping-Stone to Bible Knowledge, 18mo. ..... 1s.
Whately's Introductory Lessons on Christian Evidences, 18mo..... 6d.
Young's New Concordance to the Bible, imperial 8vo.....*In the press.*

Mental and *Moral Philosophy*, and *Civil Law.*

Amos's Science of Jurisprudence, 8vo. .....18s.
— Primer of English Constitution and Government, crown 8vo. ..... 6s.
Bacon's Advancement of Learning, analysed by Fleming, crown 8vo. ..... 3s. 6d.
— Essays, with Annotations by Archbishop Whately, 8vo. .....10s. 6d.
— — annotated by Hunter, crown 8vo. ..... 3s. 6d.
— — annotated by Abbott, 2 vols. fcp. 8vo..... 6s.
— — with References and Notes by Markby, fcp. 8vo. ..... 1s. 6d.
Bain's Rhetoric and English Composition, crown 8vo. ..... 4s.
— Mental and Moral Science, crown 8vo.....10s. 6d.
Hume's Treatise on Human Nature, by Green and Grose, 2 vols. 8vo. .....28s.
— Essays, by the same Editors, 2 vols. 8vo. .....28s.
Lewes's History of Philosophy from Thales to Comte, 2 vols. 8vo.....32s.
Lewis's Influence of Authority in Matters of Opinion, 8vo.....14s.
Mill's System of Logic, Ratiocinative and Inductive, 2 vols. 8vo.....25s.

Killick's Student's Handbook of Mill's System of Logic, crown 8vo..... 3s. 6d.
Stebbing's Analysis of Mill's System of Logic, 12mo. ..... 3s. 6d.
Morell's Handbook of Logic, for Schools and Teachers, fcp. 8vo. ..... 2s.
— Introduction to Mental Philosophy, 8vo. ..... 12s.
Sandars's Institutes of Justinian, 8vo..... 18s.
Swinbourne's Picture Logic, crown 8vo. ..... 5s.
Thomson's Outline of the Necessary Laws of Thought, post 8vo. ..... 6s.
Ueberweg's Logic, translated by Lindsay, 8vo. ..... 16s.
Whately's Elements of Logic, 8vo. 10s. 6d. crown 8vo. ..... 4s. 6d.
— Elements of Rhetoric, 8vo. 10s. 6d. crown 8vo..... 4s. 6d.
— Lessons on Reasoning, fcp. 8vo. ..... 1s. 6d.

Principles of *Teaching, &c.*

Gibbs & Edwards's New Revised Code, crown 8vo..... 3s. 6d.
Gill's Systems of Education, fcp. 8vo. ..... 3s. 6d.
— Art of Religious Instruction, fcp. 8vo. ..... *In the press.*
— Art of Teaching to Observe and Think, fcp. 8vo..... 2s.
Johnston's (Miss) Ladies' College and School Examiner, fcp. 1s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
Johnston's (R.) Army and Civil Service Guide, crown 8vo..... 5s.
— Civil Service Guide, crown 8vo..... 3s. 6d.
— Guide to Candidates for the Excise, 18mo..... 1s. 6d.
— Guide to Candidates for the Customs, 18mo. ..... 1s.
Lake's Book of Oral Object Lessons on Common Things, 18mo. ..... 1s. 6d.
Potts's Liber Cantabrigiensis, fcp. 8vo..... 5s. 6d.
— Account of Cambridge Scholarships and Exhibitions, fcp. 8vo..... 1s. 6d.
— Maxims, Aphorisms, &c. for Learners, crown 8vo. ..... 1s. 6d.
Robinson's Manual of Method and Organisation, fcp. 8vo..... 3s. 6d.
Sewell's Principles of Education, 2 vols, fcp. 8vo..... 12s. 6d.
Sullivan's Papers on Education and School-Keeping, 12mo. ..... 2s.

The *Greek Language.*

Bloomfield's College and School Greek Testament, fcp. 8vo. ..... 5s.
Bolland & Lang's Politics of Aristotle, post 8vo..... 7s. 6d.
Bullinger's Lexicon and Concordance to Greek Testament, medium 8vo....30s.
Collis's Chief Tenses of the Greek Irregular Verbs, 8vo..... 1s.
— Pontes Classici, No. II. Greek, 12mo..... 3s. 6d.
— Praxis Græca, Etymology, 12mo. ..... 2s. 6d.
— Greek Verse-Book, Praxis Iambica, 12mo..... 4s. 6d.
Congreve's Politics of Aristotle, translated, 8vo. ..... 18s.
Donaldson's New Cratylus, 8vo. ..... 21s.
Farrar's Brief Greek Syntax and Accidence, 12mo. ..... 4s. 6d.
— Greek Grammar Rules for Harrow School, 12mo..... 1s. 6d.
Fowle's Short and Easy Greek Book, 12mo..... 2s. 6d.
— Eton Greek Reading-Book, 12mo..... 1s. 6d.
— First Easy Greek Reading-Book, 12mo. ..... 5s.
— Second Easy Greek Reading Book, 12mo. ..... 5s.
Grant's Ethics of Aristotle, with Essays and Notes, 2 vols. 8vo. ..... 32s.
Green's Birds and Peace of Aristophanes, crown 8vo. ..... each 3s. 6d.
Hewitt's Greek Examination-Papers, 12mo. ..... 1s. 6d.
Isbister's Xenophon's Anabasis, Books I. to III. with Notes, 12mo. ..... 3s. 6d.
Kennedy's Greek Grammar, 12mo. ..... 4s. 6d.
Liddell and Scott's Larger Greek-Lexicon, crown 4to..... 36s.
— — — Greek-English Lexicon abridged, square 12mo..... 7s. 6d.
Linwood's Sophocles, Greek Text, Latin Notes, 4th Edition, 8vo..... 16s.
— Theban Triology of Sophocles literally explained. ..... *In preparation.*
Mahaffy's History of Greek Classical Literature..... *In the press.*
Morris's Greek Lessons, square 18mo. ..... Part I. 2s. 6d. Part II. 1s.
Parry's Elementary Greek Grammar, 12mo. ..... 3s. 6d.
— Reges et Heroes, from Herodotus, with Notes, crown 8vo. ..... 3s. 6d.
Pindar's Odes, &c. revised and explained by Donaldson, 8vo. ..... 16s.
Sheppard and Evans's Notes on Thucydides, crown 8vo..... 7s. 6d.
Thucydides' Peloponnesian War, translated by Crawley, 8vo. ..... 10s. 6d.
Valpy's Greek Delectus, improved by the Rev. Dr. White, 12mo. 2s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
White's Four Gospels in Greek, with English Lexicon, square 32mo..... 5s.
— Xenophon's Expedition of Cyrus, with English Notes, 12mo..... 7s. 6d.

Wilkins's Manual of Greek Prose Composition, crown 8vo. ..... 7s. 6d. Key 5s.
— Exercises in Greek Prose Composition, crown 8vo. ..... 4s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
— Progressive Greek Delectus, 12mo. ..... 4s. Key 2s. 6d.
— Progressive Greek Anthology, 12mo. ..... 5s.
— Scriptores Attici, Excerpta with English Notes, crown 8vo. ..... 7s. 6d.
— Speeches from Thucydides translated, post 8vo. ..... 6s.
Williams's Nicomachean Ethics of Aristotle translated, crown 8vo. ..... 7s. 6d.
Wright's Plato's Phædrus, Lysis and Protagoras, translated, fcp. 8vo. ..... 4s. 6d.
Yonge's Larger English-Greek Lexicon, 4to. ..... £1s.
— English-Greek Lexicon abridged, square 12mo. ..... 8s. 6d.
Zeller's Plato and the Older Academy, by Alleyne & Goodwin, cr. 8vo. ..... 18s.
— Socrates, translated by Reichel, crown 8vo. ..... 10s. 6d.

White's *Grammar-School* Greek *Texts, with English Vocabularies.*

Æsop (Fables) and Palæphatus (Myths), 32mo. ..... Price 1s.
Homer, First Book of the Iliad ..... 1s.
Lucian, Select Dialogues ..... 1s.
Xenophon, First Book of the Anabasis ..... 1s. 6d.
— **Second Book of the Anabasis** ..... 1s.
St. Matthew's Gospel ..... 2s. 6d.
St. Mark's Gospel ..... 1s. 6d.
St. Luke's Gospel ..... 2s. 6d.
St. John's Gospel ..... 1s. 6d.
St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans ..... 1s. 6d.

White's *Grammar-School* Latin *Texts, with English Vocabularies.*

Cæsar, First Book of the Gallic War, 32mo. ..... Price 1s.
Cæsar, Second Book of the Gallic War ..... 1s.
Cæsar, Third Book of the Gallic War ..... 9d.
Cæsar, Fourth Book of the Gallic War ..... 9d.
Cæsar, Fifth Book of the Gallic War ..... 1s.
Cæsar, Sixth Book of the Gallic War ..... 1s.
Cicero, Cato Major ..... 1s. 6d.
Cicero, Laelius ..... 1s. 6d.
Eutropius, First & Second Books of Roman History ..... 1s.
Eutropius, Third & Fourth Books of Roman History ..... 1s.
Horace, First Book of the Odes ..... 1s.
Horace, Second Book of the Odes ..... 1s.
Horace, Third Book of the Odes ..... 1s. 6d.
Horace, Fourth Book of the Odes ..... 1s.
Nepos, Miltiades, Cimon, Pausanias, and Aristides ..... 9d.
Ovid, Select Myths from the Metamorphoses ..... 9d.
Ovid, Selections from the Epistles and Fasti ..... 1s.
Phædrus, Select Fables ..... 9d.
Phædrus, First & Second Books of Fables ..... 1s.
Sallust, Bellum Catilinarium ..... 1s. 6d.
Virgil, Fourth Book of the Georgics ..... 1s.
Virgil, First Book of the Æneid ..... 1s.
Virgil, Second Book of the Æneid ..... 1s.
Virgil, Third Book of the Æneid ..... 1s.
Virgil, Fourth Book of the Æneid ..... 1s.
Virgil, Fifth Book of the Æneid ..... 1s.
Virgil, Sixth Book of the Æneid ..... 1s.

The *Latin Language.*

Beesly's Germanicus, from Tacitus's Annals, fcp. ..... 2s.
Bradley's Latin Prose Exercises, 12mo. ..... 3s. 6d. Key 5s.
— Continuous Lessons in Latin Prose, 12mo. ..... 5s. Key 5s. 6d.
— Cornelius Nepos, improved by White, 12mo. ..... 3s. 6d.
— Ovid's Metamorphoses, improved by White, 12mo. ..... 4s. 6d.
— Select Fables of Phædrus, improved by White, 12mo ..... 2s. 6d.
— Eutropius, improved by White, 12mo. ..... 2s. 6d.
Collis's Chief Tenses of Latin Irregular Verbs, 8vo. ..... 1s.
— Pontes Classici Latini, 12mo. ..... 3s. 6d.

Conington's Æneid of Virgil, translated into English Verse, crown 8vo. ... 9s.
Fowle's Short and Easy Latin Book, 12mo. ... 1s. 6d.
— First Easy Latin Reading-Book, 12mo. ... 3s. 6d.
— Second Easy Latin Reading-Book, 12mo. ... 3s. 6d.
Hewitt's Latin Examination-Papers, 12mo ... 1s. 6d.
Isbister's Cæsar, Books I.—VII. 12mo. 4s. or with Reading Lessons ... 4s. 6d.
— Cæsar's Commentaries, Books I.—V. 12mo. ... 3s. 6d.
— First Book of Cæsar's Gallic War, 12mo. ... 1s. 6d.
Jerram's Latine Reddenda, crown 8vo. ... 1s.
Kennedy's Child's Latin Primer, or First Latin Lessons, 12mo. ... 2s.
— Child's Latin Accidence, 12mo. ... 1s.
— Elementary Latin Grammar, 12mo. ... 3s. 6d.
— Elementary Latin Reading-Book, or Tirocinium Latinum, 12mo. 2s.
— Latin Prose, Palæstra Stili Latini, 12mo. ... 6s.
— *Subsidia Primaria*, Exercise Books to the *Public School Latin Primer*, I. Accidence and Simple Construction, 2s. 6d. II. Syntax, ... 3s. 6d.
Key to the Exercises in *Subsidia Primaria*, Parts I. & II. price 5s.
Kennedy's *Subsidia Primaria*, III. the Latin Compound Sentence, 12mo... 1s.
— Curriculum Stili Latini, 12mo. 4s. 6d. Key, 7s. 6d.
— Palæstra Latina, or Second Latin Reading-Book, 12mo. ... 5s.
Kenny's Cæsar's Commentaries, Book I. 18mo. 1s. Books II. & III. ... 1s.
— Virgil's Æneid, Books I. II. III. & V. 18mo. ... each Book 1s.
Moody's Eton Latin Grammar, 12mo. 2s. 6d. The Accidence separately ... 1s.
Parry's Origines Romanæ, from Livy, with English Notes, crown 8vo. ... 4s.
The Public School Latin Primer, 12mo. ... 2s. 6d.
— — — — Grammar, by the Rev. B. H. Kennedy, D.D. p. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
Prendergast's Mastery Series, Manual of Latin, 12mo. ... 2s. 6d.
Rapier's Introduction to Composition of Latin Verse, 12mo. ... 3s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
Riddle's Young Scholar's Lat.-Eng. & Eng.-Lat. Dictionary, square 12mo. ... 10s. 6d.
Separately { The Latin-English Dictionary, 6s.
The English-Latin Dictionary, 5s.
Riddle and Arnold's English-Latin Lexicon, 8vo. ... 21s.
Sheppard and Turner's Aids to Classical Study, 12mo. ... 5s. Key 6s.
Simcox's History of Latin Classical Literature ... *In the press.*
Turner and Price's Aids to Classical Study, 12mo. ... 3s. 6d. Key 5s.
Valpy's Latin Delectus, improved by White, 12mo. ... 2s. 6d.
Virgil's Works, edited by Kennedy, crown 8vo. ... 10s. 6d.
Walford's Progressive Exercises in Latin Elegiac Verse, 12mo. 2s. 6d. Key 5s.
White and Riddle's Large Latin-English Dictionary, 1 vol. 4to. ... 28s.
White's College Latin-English Dictionary (Intermediate size), medium 8vo. 15s.
White's Junior Student's Complete English-Latin & Latin-English Dictionary, square 12mo. ... 12s.
Separately { The Latin-English Dictionary, price 7s. 6d.
The English-Latin Dictionary, price 5s. 6d.
— Middle-Class Latin Dictionary, square fcp. 8vo. ... 3s.
— Cicero's Cato Major and Lælius, 12mo. ... 3s. 6d.
— Livy, Books XXII. & XXIII. with English Notes, each Book ... 2s. 6d.
Wilkins's Progressive Latin Delectus, 12mo. ... 2s.
— Easy Latin Prose Exercises, crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. ... Key 2s. 6d.
— Manual of Latin Prose Composition, crown 8vo. ... 5s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
— Latin Prose Exercises, crown 8vo. ... 4s. 6d. Key 5s.
— Rules of Latin Syntax, 8vo. ... 2s.
— Latin Compound Sentence, 8vo. ... 1s.
— Notes for Latin Lyrics (in use in Harrow, &c.) 12mo. ... 4s. 6d.
— Latin Anthology, for the Junior Classes, 12mo. ... 4s. 6d.
— School Edition of Virgil's Georgics, crown 8vo. ... 4s. 6d.
Yonge's Ciceronis Epistolæ, with English Notes, Books I. II. and III. 3s. 6d.
— Odes and Epodes of Horace, School Edition, 12mo. ... 4s. 6d.
— Satires and Epistles of Horace, School Edition, 12mo. ... 5s.
— Library Edition of the Works of Horace, 8vo. ... 21s.
— Latin Gradus, post 8vo. 9s. or with Appendix ... 12s.

The *French Language*.

Cassal & Karcher's Modern French Anthology, PART I. 3s. 6d. PART II. 6s.
— — Graduated French Translation Book, PART I. 3s. 6d. PART II. 5s.

London, LONGMANS & CO.

Contanseau's Practical French and English Dictionary, post 8vo..... 7s. 6d.
— Pocket French and English Dictionary, square 18mo..... 3s. 6d.
— Premières Lectures, 12mo. ..... 2s. 6d.
— First Step in French, 12mo..... 2s. 6d. Key 3s.
— French Grammar, 12mo. ..... 4s. Key 3s.

Contanseau's Middle-Class French Course, fcp. 8vo.

Accidence, 8d.	French Translation-Book, 8d.
Syntax, 8d.	Easy French Delectus, 8d.
French Conversation-Book, 8d.	First French Reader, 8d.
First French Exercise-Book, 8d.	Second French Reader, 8d.
Second French Exercise-Book, 8d.	French and English Dialogues, 8d.

Contanseau's Guide to French Translation, 12mo.....3s. 6d. Key 3s. 6d.
— Prosateurs et Poètes Français, 12mo. ..... 5s.
— Précis de la Littérature Française, 12mo. 3s. 6d
— Abrégé de l'Histoire de France, 12mo..... 3s. 6d.

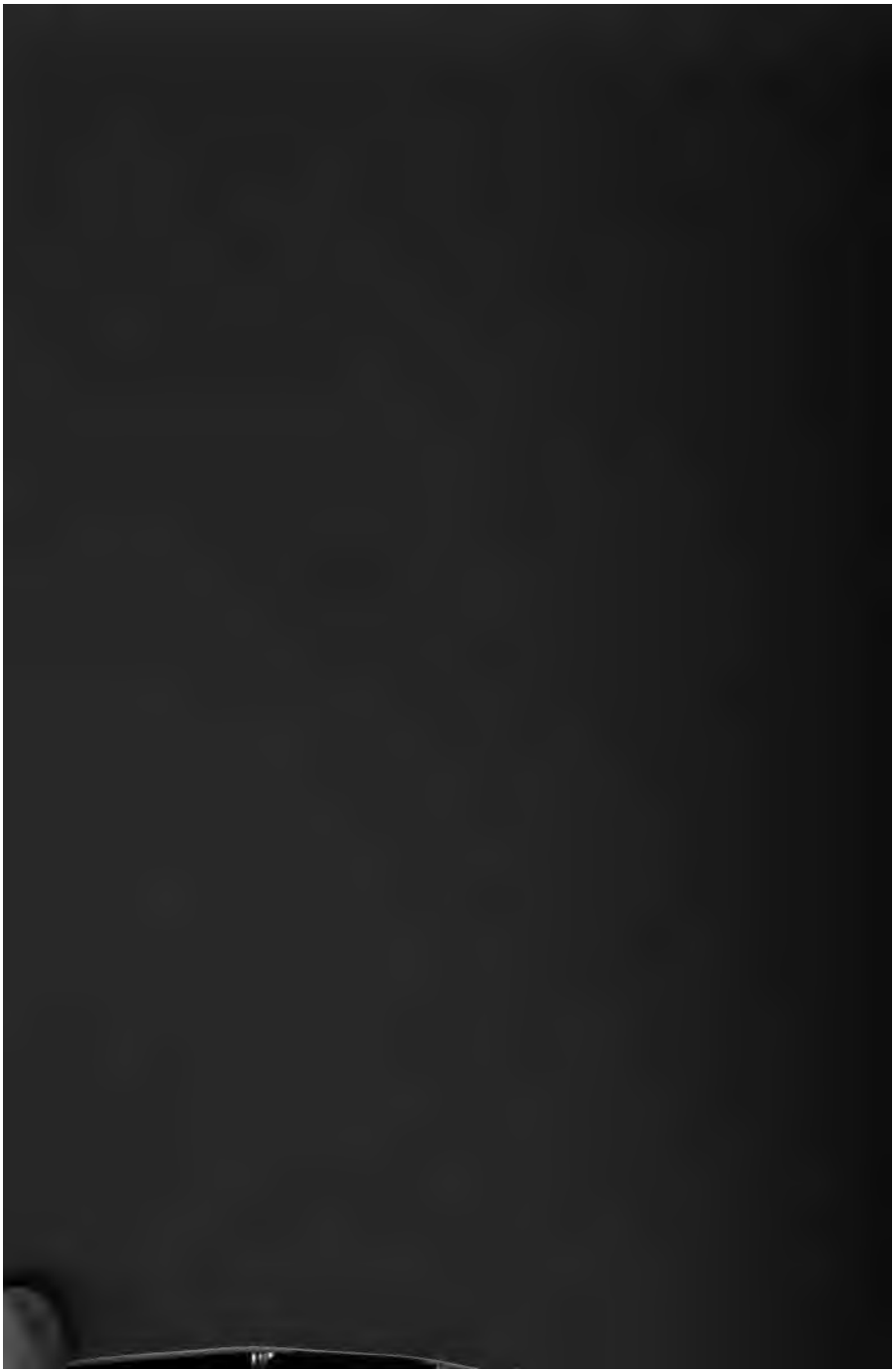
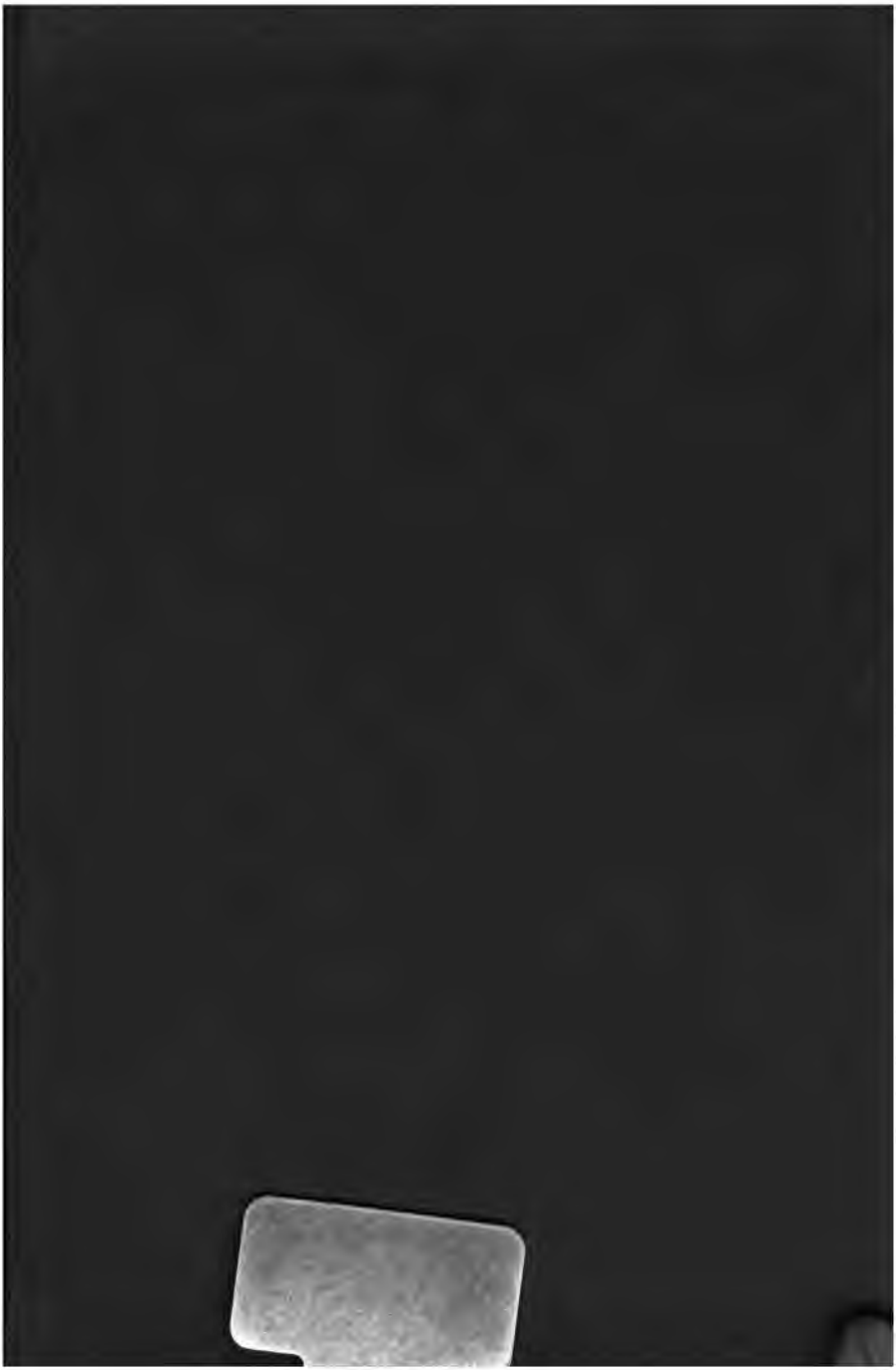
Corneille's Cid, annotated by Cassal, fcp. 8vo..... 1s. 6d.
— Polyeucte, annotated by Cassal, fcp. 8vo..... 1s. 6d.
De Vigny's Chatterton, annotated by Stièvenard, fcp. 8vo..... 1s. 6d.
Lamartine's Toussaint Louverture, by Cassal, fcp. 8vo. ..... 2s. 6d.
Merlet's French Grammar, fcp. 8vo..... 5s. 6d.
— French Pronunciation and Accidence, fcp. 3s. 6d. ..... } Key, price 3s. 6d.
— Syntax of the French Grammar, fcp. 3s. 6d. ..... }
— Le Traducteur, fcp. 8vo. ..... 5s. 6d.
— Stories for French Writers, fcp. 8vo..... 2s.
— Aperçu de la Littérature Française, fcp. 8vo. ..... 2s. 6d.
— Exercises in French Composition, fcp. 8vo. ..... 3s' 6d.
— French Synonymes, fcp. 8vo. ..... 2s. 6d.
— Synopsis of French Grammar, fcp. 8vo. ..... 2s. 6d.
Prendergast's Mastery Series, French, 12mo. 2s. 6d
Racine's Iphigénie, annotated by Cassal, fcp. 8vo. ..... 1s. 6d.
Roulier's French Homonyms and Paronyms, crown 8vo. 3s. 6d
Sewell's Contes Faciles, crown 8vo..... 3s. 6d.
The Stepping-Stone to French Pronunciation, 18mo. ..... 1s.
Souvestre's Philosophe sous les Toits, by Stièvenard, square 18mo. 1s. 6d
Stièvenard's Lectures Françaises from Modern Authors, 12mo..... 4s. 6d
— Rules and Exercises on the French Language, 12mo..... 3s. 6d.
Tarver's Eton French Grammar, 12mo..... 6s. 6d.
Voltaire's Zaire, annotated by Karcher, fcp. 8vo. 1s. 6d
— Alzire, annotated by Karcher, fcp. 8vo..... 1s. 6d.

German, Spanish, Hebrew, Sanskrit.

Benfey's Sanskrit-English Dictionary, medium 8vo.....52s. 6d.
Blackley's Practical German & English Dictionary, post 8vo. 7s. 6d
Buchheim's German Poetry, for Repetition, 18mo.....*Nearly ready.*
Collis's Card of German Irregular Verbs, 8vo. ..... 2s.
Fischer-Fischart's Elementary German Grammar, fcp. 8vo..... 2s. 6d.
Just's German Grammar, 12mo..... 1s. 6d.
— German Reading Book, 12mo. 3s. 6d
Kalisch's Hebrew Grammar, 8vo. ..... Part I. 12s. 6d. Key 5s. Part II. 12s. 6d.
Longman's Pocket German & English Dictionary, square 18mo. ..... 5s.
Milne's Practical Mnemonic German Grammar, crown 8vo. ..... 3s. 6d.
Müller's (Max) Sanskrit Grammar for Beginners, royal 8vo. .....15s.
Neebe's Children's Mirror, 100 Stories in German, crown 8vo..... 3s. 6d.
Naftel's Elementary German Course for Public Schools, fcp. 8vo.

German Accidence, 9d.	German Prose Composition Book, 9d.
German Syntax, 9d.	First German Reader, 9d.
First German Exercise-Book, 9d.	Second German Reader, 9d.
Second German Exercise-Book, 9d.	

Prendergast's Handbook to the Mastery Series, 12mo. ..... 2s.
— Mastery Series, German, 12mo. ..... 2s. 6d.
— Manual of Spanish, 12mo..... 2s. 6d.
— Manual of Hebrew, crown 8vo. ..... 2s. 6d.
Schiller's Song of the Bell, by Bilton, crown 8vo..... 2s.
Wintzer's First German Book for Beginners, fcp. 8vo..... 3s. 6d.
Wirth's German Chit-Chat, crown 8vo. ..... 2s. 6d.

London, LONGMANS & CO.

Spottiswoode & Co., Printers, New-street Square, London.